

CANARC RESOURCE CORP  
Form 20-F  
July 18, 2011

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 20-F**

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**OR**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION  
13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE  
ACT OF 1934**

**For fiscal year ended December 31, 2010**

**OR**

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_**

**OR**

**SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**Date of event requiring this shell company report:**

**Commission file number: 0-18860**

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Province of British Columbia, Canada**

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**Suite #301 - 700 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6C 1G8**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**Philip Yee, Chief Financial Officer, Phone: (604) 685-9700, Fax: (604) 685-9744, e-mail: [philip@canarc.net](mailto:philip@canarc.net),**

**Canarc Resource Corp., Suite #301 - 700 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6C 1G8**

(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

---

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: **None**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **Common Stock, without par value**

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: **None**

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the Registrant's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report: **90,985,890 common shares as at December 31, 2010**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one)

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the Registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued

Other

by the International Accounting Standards Board

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the Registrant has elected to follow: Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>PART I</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>ITEM 1.</b>	<b>IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>ITEM 2.</b>	<b>OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>ITEM 3.</b>	<b>KEY INFORMATION</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.A</b>	<b>Selected Financial Data</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.B</b>	<b>Capitalization and Indebtedness</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>3.C</b>	<b>Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds</b>	<b>8</b>

3.D	Risk Factors	8
<b>ITEM 4.</b>	<b>INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY</b>	<b>15</b>
4.A	History and Development of the Company	15
4.B	Business Overview	19
4.C	Organizational Structure	20
4.D	Property, Plants and Equipment	21
<b>ITEM 4A.</b>	<b>UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>ITEM 5.</b>	<b>OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS</b>	<b>31</b>
5.A	Operating Results	35
5.B	Liquidity and Capital Resources	40
5.C	Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc	41
5.D	Trend Information	41
5.E	Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements	42
5.F	Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations	42
5.G	Safe Harbor	43
<b>ITEM 6.</b>	<b>DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>44</b>
6.A	Directors and Senior Management	44
6.B	Compensation	45
6.C	Board Practices	50
6.D	Employees	53
6.E	Share Ownership	53
<b>ITEM 7.</b>	<b>MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>57</b>
7.A	Major Shareholders	57
7.B	Related Party Transactions	58
7.C	Interests of Experts and Counsel	59
<b>ITEM 8.</b>	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>59</b>
8.A	Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information	59
8.B	Significant Changes	61
<b>ITEM 9.</b>	<b>THE OFFER AND LISTING</b>	<b>61</b>
9.A	Offer and Listing Details	61
9.B	Plan of Distribution	62
9.C	Markets	62
9.D	Selling Shareholders	62
9.E	Dilution	62
9.F	Expenses of the Issue	62
<b>ITEM 10.</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>62</b>
10.A	Share Capital	62
10.B	Notice of Articles and Articles of Association	63
10.C	Material Contracts	67
10.D	Exchange Controls	67
10.E	Taxation	68

**10.F Dividends and Paying Agents**

73

---

**10.G Statement by Experts**

**10.H Documents on Display**

**10.I Subsidiary Information**

**ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

**ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES**

**PART II**

**ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES**

**ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

**ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**ITEM 16. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT, CODE OF ETHICS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

**16.A Audit Committee Financial Expert**

**16.B Code of Ethics**

**16.C Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

**16.D Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees**

**16.E Purchases of Equity Securities by the Registrant and Affiliated Purchasers**

**16.F Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant**

**16.G Corporate Governance**

**PART III**

**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**ITEM 19. EXHIBITS**

---

**CAUTION FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This annual report on Form 20-F and the exhibits attached hereto contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such forward looking statements concern the Registrant's anticipated results and developments in the Registrant's operations in future periods, planned exploration and development of its properties, plans related to its business and other matters that may occur in the future. These statements relate to analyses and other information that are based on forecasts of future results, estimates of amounts not yet determinable and assumptions of management.

Any statements that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, using words or phrases such as expects or does not expect, is expected, anticipates or does not anticipate, plans, estimates or stating that certain actions, events or results may, could, would, might or will be taken, occur or be achieved) statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which could cause actual events or results to differ from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements, including, without limitation:

- .  
risks related to our exploration and development activities;
- .  
risks related to the financing needs of our planned operations;
- .  
risks related to estimates of mineral deposits, resources and reserves;
- .  
risks related to fluctuations in mineral prices;
- .  
risks related to the titles of our properties;
- .  
risks related to competition in the mineral exploration and mining industry;
- .  
risks related to potential conflicts of interest with our officers and directors;

·  
risks related to environmental and regulatory requirements;

·  
risks related to foreign currency fluctuations;

·  
risks related to our possible status as a passive foreign investment company;

·  
risks related to the volatility of our common stock; and

·  
risks related to the possible dilution of our common stock.

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect our forward-looking statements. Some of the important risks and uncertainties that could affect forward-looking statements are described further under the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Information on the Company" of this annual report. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those anticipated, believed, estimated or expected. We caution readers not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made. We disclaim any obligation subsequently to revise any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of such statements or to reflect the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events.

We qualify all the forward-looking statements contained in this annual report by the foregoing cautionary statements.

**Unless the context otherwise requires, all references to we or our or the Registrant or the Company or Ca refer to Canarc Resource Corp. and/or its subsidiaries. All monetary figures are in terms of United States dollars unless otherwise indicated.**



1

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

## GLOSSARY OF MINING TERMS

The following is a glossary of some of the terms used in the mining industry and referenced herein:

**1933 Act** - means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**adit** a horizontal tunnel in an underground mine driven from a hillside surface.

**Ag** silver.

**alluvial mining** - mining of gold bearing stream gravels using gravity methods to recover the gold, also known as placer mining.

**andesite** - a volcanic rock of intermediate composition, the extrusive equivalent of diorite.

**arsenopyrite** an ore mineral of arsenic, iron, and sulphur, often containing gold.

**assay** a precise and accurate analysis of the metal contents in an ore or rock sample.

**Au** - gold.

**auger drill** a handheld machine that produces small, continuous core samples in unconsolidated materials.

**autoclave** a mineral processing vessel operated at high temperature and pressure in order to oxidize sulfide and carbon compounds, so the contained metals can be leached and concentrated.

**Banka drilling** - a hand operated drill specifically designed for sampling alluvial deposits. The drill rods (10-12 centimetres in diameter) are forced into the gravel and then the core sample is extracted from the rods.

**Commission** - United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or S.E.C.

**concentrate** a concentrate of minerals produced by crushing, grinding and processing methods such as gravity or flotation.

**contained gold** total measurable gold in grams or ounces estimated to be contained within a mineral deposit. Makes no allowance for economic criteria, mining dilution or recovery losses.

**Cu** copper.

**cut-off grade** deemed grade of mineralization, established by reference to economic factors, above which material is considered ore and below which is considered waste.

**diamond drill** a large machine that produces a continuous core sample of the rock or material being drilled.

**diorite** a plutonic rock of intermediate composition, the intrusive equivalent of andesite.

**doré** – bullion of gold, with minor silver and copper produced by smelting, prior to refining.

**epithermal** – used to describe hydrothermal mineral deposits, typically in veins, formed at lower temperatures and pressures within 1 km of the earth surface.

**Exchange Act** means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**feasibility study** a detailed report assessing the feasibility, economics and engineering of placing a mineral deposit into commercial production.

**flotation** a mineral recovery process using soapy compounds to float finely ground metallic minerals into a concentrate.

**garimpeiros** a Brazilian term used in South America referring to small scale, artisanal miners and prospectors.

**gold deposit** - means a mineral deposit mineralised with gold.

**gold equivalent** - a method of presenting combined gold and silver concentrations or weights for comparison purposes. Commonly involves expressing silver as its proportionate value in gold based on the relative values of the two metals.

**gold resource** see mineral resource.

**gpt** - grams per tonne.

**grams per cubic meter** - alluvial mineralisation measured by grams of gold contained per cubic meter of material, a measure of gold content by volume not by weight.

**greenstone** - a field term for any compact dark-green altered or metamorphosed basic igneous rock that owes its colour to green minerals such as chlorite, actinolite or epidote.

---

**indicated resource** - means that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics, can be estimated with a level of confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters, to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough for geological and grade continuity to be reasonably assumed.

**inferred resource** - means that part of a mineral resource for which quantity and grade or quality can be estimated on the basis of geological evidence and limited sampling and reasonably assumed, but not verified, geological and grade continuity. The estimate is based on limited information and sampling gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes.

**laterite** - highly weathered residual superficial soils and decomposed rocks, rich in iron and aluminum oxides, that are characteristically developed in tropical climates.

**lode mining** mining of ore, typically in the form of veins or stockworks.

**measured resource** means that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape, physical characteristics are so well established that they can be estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters, to support production planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough to confirm both geological and grade continuity.

**mesothermal** used to describe hydrothermal mineral deposits, typically in veins, formed at higher temperatures and pressures deeper than 1 km of the earth's surface.

**mineral reserve** means the economically mineable part of a measured or indicated resource demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction can be justified. A mineral reserve includes diluting materials and allowances for losses that may occur when the material is mined.

**mineral resource** a body of mineralized material which has not yet been determined to be ore, and the potential for mining of which has not yet been determined; categorized as possible, probable and proven, according to the degree of certainty with which their grade and tonnage are known; sometimes referred to as a geological resource or mineral inventory .

**net profits interest or NPI** a royalty based on the net profits generated after recovery of all costs.

**net smelter royalty or NSR** - a royalty based on the gross proceeds received from the sale of minerals less the cost of smelting, refining, freight and other related costs.

**nugget effect** an effect of high variability of gold assays, due to the gold occurring in discreet coarse grains such that their content in any given sample is highly variable.

**ore** a naturally occurring rock or material from which economic minerals can be extracted at a profit.

**ounce or oz.** - a troy ounce or 20 pennyweights or 480 grains or 31.103 grams.

**opt** troy ounces per ton.

**porknockers** - a local term used in Guyana and Suriname to refer to small scale artisanal miners and prospectors.

**porphyry** an igneous rock containing coarser crystals in a finer matrix.

**probable reserve** - the economically mineable part of an indicated, and in some circumstances a measured resource demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic, and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction can be justified.

**professional association**, for the purposes of the definition of a Qualified Person below, means a self-regulatory organization of engineers, geoscientists or both engineers and geoscientists that (a) has been given authority or recognition by statute; (b) admits members primarily on the basis of their academic qualifications and experience; (c) requires compliance with the professional standards of competence and ethics established by the organization; and (d) has disciplinary powers, including the power to suspend or expel a member.

**prospect** an area prospective for economic minerals based on geological, geophysical, geochemical and other criteria

**proven reserve** means the economically mineable part of a measured resource demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic, and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction is justified.

**pyrite** an ore mineral of iron and sulphur.

3

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**Qualified Person** means an individual who (a) is an engineer or geoscientist with at least five years of experience in mineral exploration, mine development or operation or mineral project assessment, or any combination of these; (b) has experience relevant to the subject matter of the mineral project and the technical report; and (c) is a member in good standing of a professional association.

**quartz** a rock-forming mineral of silica and oxygen, often found in veins also.

**raise** a vertical or inclined tunnel in an underground mine driven upwards from below.

**ramp** an inclined tunnel in an underground mine driven downwards from surface.

**reverse circulation drill** a large machine that produces a continuous chip sample of the rock or material being drilled.

**saprolite** - a soft, earthy, clay rich and thoroughly decomposed rock with its original textures intact, formed in place by chemical weathering of igneous, sedimentary or metamorphic rocks.

**scoping study** a conceptual report assessing the scope, economics and engineering of placing a mineral deposit into commercial production.

**shaft** a vertical or inclined tunnel in an underground mine driven downward from surface.

**shear** a tabular zone of faulting within which the rocks are crushed and flattened.

**stibnite** an ore mineral of antimony and sulphur.

**stock or pluton** a body of intrusive rock that covers less than 40 square miles, has steep dips and is discordant with surrounding rock.

**stockwork** multiple small veins of mineralisation that have so penetrated a rock mass that the whole rock mass can be considered mineralised.

**strike length** - the longest horizontal dimensions of a body or zone of mineralisation.

**stripping ratio** - the ratio of waste material to ore that is estimated for or experienced in mining an ore body.

**sulphide** an ore mineral compound linking sulphur with one or more metals.

**ton** - short ton (2,000 pounds).

**tonne** - metric tonne (2,204.6 pounds).

**trenching** the surface excavation of a linear trench to expose mineralization for sampling.

**vein** a tabular body of rock typically of narrow thickness and often mineralized occupying a fault, shear, fissure or fracture crosscutting another pre-existing rock.

**winze** an internal shaft in an underground mine.

**For ease of reference, the following conversion factors are provided:**

1 mile	= 1.609 kilometres	1 pound	= 0.4535 kilogram
1 yard	= 0.9144 meter	2,000 pounds/1 short ton	= 0.907 tonne
1 acre	= 0.405 hectare	1 troy ounce	= 31.103 grams

## CAUTIONARY NOTE TO U.S. INVESTORS

This annual report on Form 20-F has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of United States securities laws. The terms mineral reserve, proven mineral reserve and probable mineral reserve are Canadian mining terms as defined in accordance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ( NI 43-101 ) and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (the CIM ) - *CIM Definition Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves*, adopted by the CIM Council, as amended. These definitions differ from the definitions in the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) Industry Guide 7 ( SEC Industry Guide 7 ) under the United States *Securities Act of 1933*, as amended. Under SEC Industry Guide 7 standards, a final or bankable feasibility study is required to report reserves, the three-year historical average price is used in any reserve or cash flow analysis to designate reserves and the primary environmental analysis or report must be filed with the appropriate governmental authority.

In addition, the terms mineral resource, measured mineral resource, indicated mineral resource and inferred mineral resource are defined in and required to be disclosed by NI 43-101; however, these terms are not defined terms under SEC Industry Guide 7 and are normally not permitted to be used in reports and registration statements filed with the SEC. Investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be converted into reserves. Inferred mineral resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence, and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimates of inferred mineral resources may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies, except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of contained ounces in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute reserves by SEC standards as in place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures.

Accordingly, information contained in this report and the documents incorporated by reference herein containing descriptions of our mineral deposits may not be comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements under the United States federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

5

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



**PART I**

**ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION**

**3.A Selected Financial Data**

The following financial information with respect to the last five fiscal years ended December 31, 2010 (stated in United States dollars) has been derived from Canarc's audited consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ( Canadian GAAP ) and reconciled to United States generally accepted accounting principles ( U.S. GAAP ). A reconciliation of certain material measurement differences in the financial information from that which would be provided if the financial statements were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP is provided in Note 16 to the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010 which consolidated financial statements are set out and included in Item 17 of this annual report on Form 20-F.

6

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

As at and for the years ended December 31

Selected Financial Information (stated in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
(a) Total revenues <sup>(1)</sup> :					
Canadian GAAP	-	-	2	1,180	1,679
U.S. GAAP	-	-	2	1,180	1,679
Income (loss) before extraordinary					
(b) items:					
Total:					
Canadian GAAP	(590)	(1,579)	(6,963)	1,515	433
U.S. GAAP	(1,626)	(2,063)	(1,038)	(4,371)	(4,875)
Basic earnings (loss) per share:					
Canadian GAAP	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.10)	0.02	0.01
U.S. GAAP	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.01)	(0.06)	(0.08)
(c) Net income (loss):					
Total:					
Canadian GAAP	(590)	(1,579)	(6,963)	1,515	433
U.S. GAAP	(1,626)	(2,063)	(1,038)	(4,371)	(4,875)
Basic earnings (loss) per share:					
Canadian GAAP	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.10)	0.02	0.01
U.S. GAAP	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.01)	(0.06)	(0.08)
Diluted earnings (loss) per share:					
Canadian GAAP	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.10)	0.02	0.01
U.S. GAAP	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.01)	(0.06)	(0.08)
(d) Total assets:					
Canadian GAAP	13,900	13,167	12,829	20,115	18,447
U.S. GAAP	4,855	4,175	4,375	5,624	7,966
(e) Total long-term debt <sup>(2)</sup> :					
Canadian GAAP	120	-	-	-	-
U.S. GAAP	120	-	-	-	-
(f) Shareholders' equity (net assets):					
Canadian GAAP	12,941	12,168	12,523	19,480	18,212
U.S. GAAP	2,847	2,999	4,069	4,989	7,731
(g) Dividends per shares <sup>(3)</sup> :					
Canadian GAAP	No cash dividends declared in any of these periods				
U.S. GAAP	No cash dividends declared in any of these periods				
(h) Shares:					
Diluted number of common shares	107,335,010	94,248,775	81,433,505	80,308,505	79,528,276
Number of common shares	90,985,890	81,969,655	72,704,505	71,734,505	68,470,476

(1)

Revenues are comprised of gains from the disposition of marketable securities and investment and other income. Canarc has no sources of operating revenues.

(2)

Canarc has no preferred shares.

(3)

On June 25, 2008, Canarc did close a Plan of Arrangement (the Arrangement ) with Caza Gold Corp. ( Caza ) whereby approximately 83% of Canarc's interest in Caza was distributed to the shareholders of Canarc. Item 4.A provides further details.

7

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Canarc has had no long-term debt and has not paid any cash dividends over the last five years. Item 4.A provides further details of the Company's distribution of shares of Caza pursuant to the Arrangement.

On June 24, 2011, the Bank of Canada closing rate for the conversion of one United States dollar into Canadian dollars was CAD\$0.9870.

The following table reflects the monthly high and low exchange rates for U.S.\$1.00 to the Canadian dollar for the following periods:

<b>Month</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>High (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Low (CAD\$)</b>
December	2010	1.0112	1.0050
January	2011	0.9974	0.9911
February	2011	0.9905	0.9849
March	2011	0.9796	0.9737
April	2011	0.9610	0.9551
May	2011	0.9712	0.9644

The following table lists the high, low, average and closing exchange rates for U.S.\$1.00 to the Canadian dollar for the last five years:

<b>Year</b>	<b>High (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Low (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Average Rate (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Close (CAD\$)</b>
2006	1.1794	1.0948	1.1342	1.1654
2007	1.1878	0.9066	1.0750	0.9913
2008	1.3008	0.9711	1.0660	1.2180
2009	1.3066	1.0251	1.1420	1.0510
2010	1.0848	0.9931	1.0299	0.9946

### **3.B Capitalization and Indebtedness**

Not applicable.

### **3.C Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds**

Not applicable.

### **3.D Risk Factors**

The following is a brief discussion of those distinctive or special characteristics of the Registrant's operations and industry that may have a material impact on, or constitute risk factors in respect of, the Registrant's future financial performance.

#### **Risks Related to the Registrant's Business**

*The Registrant's exploration activities may not be commercially successful, which could lead it to abandon its plans to develop its properties and its investments in exploration and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that its exploration and development programs and properties will result in the discovery, development or production of a commercially viable ore body.*

The business of exploration for minerals and mining involves a high degree of risk. Few properties that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. There is no assurance that the Registrant's mineral exploration and development activities will result in any discoveries of bodies of commercial ore. Unusual or unexpected geological structures or formations, fires, power outages, labour disruptions, floods, explosions, cave-ins, land slides and the inability to obtain suitable or adequate machinery, equipment or labour are other risks involved in the operation of mines and the conduct of exploration programs. The Registrant has relied and may continue to rely upon consultants and others for construction and operating expertise. The economics of developing gold and other mineral properties are affected by many factors including capital and operating costs, variations of the grade of ore mined, fluctuating mineral markets, costs of processing equipment and such other factors as government regulations, including regulations relating to royalties, allowable production, importing and exporting of minerals and environmental protection. Depending on the price of gold or other minerals produced, the Registrant may determine that it is impractical to commence or continue commercial production. Substantial expenditures are required to establish reserves through drilling, to develop metallurgical processes to extract metal from ore, and to develop the mining and processing facilities and infrastructure at any site chosen for mining. No assurance can be given that funds required for development can be obtained on a timely basis. The marketability of any minerals acquired or discovered may be

affected by numerous factors which are beyond the Registrant's control and which cannot be accurately foreseen or predicted, such as market fluctuations, the global marketing conditions for precious and base metals, the proximity and capacity of milling facilities, mineral markets and processing equipment, and such other factors as government regulations, including regulations relating to royalties, allowable production, importing and exporting minerals and environmental protection. In order to commence exploitation of certain properties presently held under exploration concessions, it is necessary for the Registrant to apply for an exploitation concession. There can be no guarantee that such a concession will be granted.

8

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

***The Registrant's planned operations will require future financing and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that it will be able to secure the financing necessary to explore, develop and produce its mineral properties.***

The Registrant does not presently have sufficient financial resources or operating cash flows to undertake by itself all of its planned exploration and development programs. The development of the Registrant's properties may therefore depend on the Registrant's joint venture partners and on the Registrant's ability to obtain additional required financing. There is no assurance the Registrant will be successful in obtaining the required financing, the lack of which could result in the loss or substantial dilution of its interests (as existing or as proposed to be acquired) in its properties as disclosed herein. In addition, the Registrant does not have sufficient experience in developing mining properties into production and its ability to do so will be dependent upon securing the services of appropriately experienced personnel or entering into agreements with other major mining companies which can provide such expertise.

As noted in its audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010, the Registrant has incurred significant operating losses and has an accumulated deficit of approximately \$47.2 million at December 31, 2010. Furthermore, the Registrant has working capital deficiency of approximately \$67,000 as at December 31, 2010, and lack sufficient funds to achieve the Registrant's planned business objectives. The Registrant's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on continued financial support from its shareholders and other related parties, the ability of the Registrant to raise equity financing, and the attainment of profitable operations, external financings and further share issuances to meet the Registrant's liabilities as they become payable.

The report of our independent registered public accounting firm on the December 31, 2010 consolidated financial statements includes an additional paragraph that states that conditions exist that raise substantial doubt about the Registrant's ability to continue as a going concern. The consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

***The figures for the Registrant's resources are estimates based on interpretation and assumptions and may yield less mineral production under actual conditions than is currently estimated and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that any estimates of mineral deposits herein will not change.***

Although all figures with respect to the size and grade of mineralized deposits included herein have been carefully prepared by the Registrant, or, in some instances have been prepared, reviewed or verified by independent mining experts, these amounts are estimates only and no assurance can be given that any identified mineralized deposit will



ever qualify as a commercially viable mineable ore body that can be legally and economically exploited. Estimates regarding mineralized deposits can also be affected by many factors such as permitting regulations and requirements, weather, environmental factors, unforeseen technical difficulties, unusual or unexpected geological formations and work interruptions. In addition, the grade of ore ultimately mined may differ from that indicated by drilling results. There can be no assurance that gold recovered in small-scale laboratory tests will be duplicated in large-scale tests under on-site conditions. Material changes in mineralized tonnages, grades, stripping ratios or recovery rates may affect the economic viability of projects. The existence of mineralized deposits should not be interpreted as assurances of the future delineation of ore reserves or the profitability of future operations. The refractory nature of gold mineralization at New Polaris may adversely affect the economic recovery of gold from mining operations.

9

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

***Changes in the market price of gold, silver and other metals, which in the past have fluctuated widely, will affect the profitability of the Registrant's planned operations and financial condition and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that mineral prices will not change.***

The mining industry is competitive and mineral prices fluctuate so that there is no assurance, even if commercial quantities of a mineral resource are discovered, that a profitable market will exist for the sale of same. Factors beyond the control of the Registrant may affect the marketability of any substances discovered. The prices of precious and base metals fluctuate on a daily basis, have experienced volatile and significant price movements over short periods of time, and are affected by numerous factors beyond the control of the Registrant, including international economic and political trends, expectations of inflation, currency exchange fluctuations (specifically, the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies), interest rates, central bank transactions, world supply for precious and base metals, international investments, monetary systems, and global or regional consumption patterns (such as the development of gold coin programs), speculative activities and increased production due to improved mining and production methods. The supply of and demand for gold are affected by various factors, including political events, economic conditions and production costs in major gold producing regions, and governmental policies with respect to gold holdings by a nation or its citizens. The exact effect of these factors cannot be accurately predicted, and the combination of these factors may result in the Registrant not receiving adequate returns on invested capital or the investments retaining their respective values. There is no assurance that the prices of gold and other precious and base metals will be such that the Registrant's properties can be mined at a profit.

***There is no assurance given by the Registrant that it owns legal title to its mineral properties.***

The acquisition of title to mineral properties is a very detailed and time-consuming process. Title to any of the Registrant's mining concessions may come under dispute. While the Registrant has diligently investigated title considerations to its mineral properties, in certain circumstances, the Registrant has only relied upon representations of property partners and government agencies. There is no guarantee of title to any of the Registrant's properties. The properties may be subject to prior unregistered agreements or transfers, and title may be affected by unidentified and undetected defects. In British Columbia and elsewhere, native land claims or claims of aboriginal title may be asserted over areas in which the Registrant's properties are located. To the best of the knowledge of the Registrant, although the Registrant understands that comprehensive land claims submissions have been received by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada from the Taku Tlingit (Atlin) Band (which encompasses the New Polaris property) and from the Association of United Tahltans and the Nisga'a Tribal Council (which may encompass the Eskay Creek property), no legal actions have been formally served on the Registrant to date asserting such rights with respect to mining properties in which the Registrant has an interest.

*The Registrant competes with larger, better capitalized competitors in the mining industry and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that it can compete for mineral properties, future financings and technical expertise.*

Significant and increasing competition exists for the limited number of gold acquisition opportunities available in North, South and Central America and elsewhere in the world. As a result of this competition, some of which is with large established mining companies which have greater financial and technical resources than the Registrant, the Registrant may be unable to acquire additional attractive gold mining properties on terms it considers acceptable. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Registrant's exploration and acquisition programs will yield any new resources or reserves or result in any commercial mining operation.

The Registrant may also encounter increasing competition from other mining companies in its efforts to hire experienced mining professionals. Competition for exploration resources at all levels is currently very intense, particularly affecting the availability of manpower, drill rigs, mining equipment and production equipment. Increased competition could adversely affect the Registrant's ability to attract necessary capital funding or acquire suitable producing properties or prospects for mineral exploration in the future.

***The Registrant's directors and officers may have conflicts of interest as a result of their relationships with other companies and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that its directors and officers will not have conflicts of interest from time to time.***

The Registrant's directors and officers may serve as directors or officers of other public resource companies or have significant shareholdings in other public resource companies and, to the extent that such other companies may participate in ventures in which the Registrant may participate, the directors of the Registrant may have a conflict of interest in negotiating and concluding terms respecting the extent of such participation. In particular, Bradford Cooke is a Director of Aztec Metals Corp. ( Aztec ), Caza Gold Corp. ( Caza ) and Endeavour Silver Corp. ( Endeavour ) companies in which the Registrant previously owned or currently owns shares. The interests of these companies may differ from time to time. In the event that such a conflict of interest arises at a meeting of the Registrant's directors, a director who has such a conflict will abstain from voting for or against any resolution involving any such conflict. From time to time several companies may participate in the acquisition, exploration and development of natural resource properties thereby allowing for their participation in larger programs, permitting involvement in a greater number of programs and reducing financial exposure in respect of any one program. It may also occur that a particular company will assign all or a portion of its interest in a particular program to another company due to the financial position of the company making the assignment. In accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia, Canada, the directors of the Registrant are required to act honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the Registrant. In determining whether or not the Registrant will participate in any particular exploration or mining project at any given time, the directors will primarily consider the upside potential for the project to be accretive to shareholders, the degree of risk to which the Registrant may be exposed and its financial position at that time.

***The Registrant does not insure against all risks which we may be subject to in our planned operations and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that it is adequately insured against all risks.***

The Registrant may become subject to liability for cave-ins, pollution or other hazards against which it cannot insure or against which it has elected not to insure because of high premium costs or other reasons. The payment of such liabilities would reduce the funds available for exploration and mining activities.

***The Registrant is subject to significant governmental and environmental regulations and there is no assurance given by the Registrant that it has met all environmental or regulatory requirements.***

The current or future operations of the Registrant, including exploration and development activities and commencement of production on its properties, require permits from various foreign, federal, state and local governmental authorities and such operations are and will be governed by laws and regulations governing prospecting, development, mining, production, exports, taxes, labour standards, occupational health, waste disposal, toxic substances, land use, environmental protection, mine safety and other matters. Companies engaged in the

development and operation of mines and related facilities generally experience increased costs, and delays in production and other schedules as a result of the need to comply with applicable laws, regulations and permits. There can be no assurance that approvals and permits required in order for the Registrant to commence production on its various properties will be obtained. Additional permits and studies, which may include environmental impact studies conducted before permits can be obtained, are necessary prior to operation of the other properties in which the Registrant has interests and there can be no assurance that the Registrant will be able to obtain or maintain all necessary permits that may be required to commence construction, development or operation of mining facilities at these properties on terms which enable operations to be conducted at economically justifiable costs.

Failure to comply with applicable laws, regulations, and permitting requirements may result in enforcement actions including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities causing operations to cease or be curtailed, and may include corrective measures requiring capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions.

Parties engaged in mining operations may be required to compensate those suffering loss or damage by reason of the mining activities and may have civil or criminal fines or penalties imposed for violations of applicable laws or regulations. New laws or regulations or amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing operations and activities of mining companies, or more stringent implementation of current laws, regulations or permits, could have a material adverse impact on the Registrant and cause increases in capital expenditures or production costs or reduction in levels of production at producing properties or require abandonment or delays in development of new mining properties.

As a prior holder of an interest in a U.S. mineral property, the Registrant may be subject to the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended ( CERCLA ). CERCLA, along with analogous statutes in certain states, imposes strict, joint and several liability on owners and operators of facilities which release hazardous substances into the environment. CERCLA imposes similar liability upon generators and transporters of hazardous substances disposed of at an off-site facility from which a release has occurred or is threatened. Under CERCLA's strict joint and several liability provisions, the Registrant could potentially be liable for all remedial costs associated with property that it owned or operated regardless of whether the Registrant's activities are the actual cause of the release of hazardous substances. Such liability could include the cost of removal or remediation of the release and damages for injury to the natural resources. The Registrant's one prior property was located in a historic mining district and may include abandoned mining facilities (including waste piles, tailings, portals and associated underground and surface workings). Releases from such facilities or from any of the Registrant's prior U.S. properties due to past or current activities could form the basis for liability under CERCLA and its analogs. In addition, off-site disposal of hazardous substances, including hazardous mining wastes, may subject the Registrant to CERCLA liability. The Registrant's prior U.S. property is not, to the Registrant's knowledge, currently listed or proposed for listing on the National Priority List and the Registrant is not aware of pending or threatened CERCLA litigation which names the Registrant as a defendant or concerns any of its prior U.S. properties or operations. The Registrant cannot predict the potential for future CERCLA liability with respect to its prior U.S. property, nor can it predict the potential impact or future direction of CERCLA litigation in the area surrounding its prior property.

*Form 20-F*

---

To the best of the Registrant's knowledge, the Registrant is operating in compliance with all applicable environmental and regulatory regulations.

***Land reclamation requirements for the Registrant's properties may be burdensome.***

There is a risk that monies allotted for land reclamation may not be sufficient to cover all risks, due to changes in the nature of the waste rock or tailings and/or revisions to government regulations. Therefore additional funds, or reclamation bonds or other forms of financial assurance may be required over the tenure of the project to cover potential risks. These additional costs may have material adverse impact on the financial condition and results of the Registrant.

***Mining is inherently dangerous and subject to conditions or events beyond the Registrant's control, which could have a material adverse effect on the Registrant's business.***

Mining involves various types of risks and hazards, including:

.

environmental hazards,

.

power outages,

.

metallurgical and other processing problems,

.

unusual or unexpected geological formations,

.

structural cave-ins or slides,

.

flooding, fire, explosions, cave-ins, landslides and rock-bursts,

.

inability to obtain suitable or adequate machinery, equipment, or labour,

.

metals losses, and

.

periodic interruptions due to inclement or hazardous weather conditions.

These risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties, production facilities or other properties, personal injury, environmental damage, delays in mining, increased production costs, monetary losses and possible legal liability. The Registrant may not be able to obtain insurance to cover these risks at economically feasible premiums. Insurance against certain environmental risks, including potential liability for pollution or other hazards as a result of the disposal of waste products occurring from production, is not generally available to the Registrant or to other companies within the mining industry. The Registrant may suffer a material adverse effect on its business if it incurs losses related to any significant events that are not covered by its insurance policies.



***The Registrant will be required to locate mineral reserves for its long-term success.***

Because mines have limited lives based on proven and probable mineral reserves, the Registrant will have to continually replace and expand its mineral reserves, if any. The Registrant's ability to maintain or increase its annual production of gold and other base or precious metals once its current properties are producing, if at all, will be dependent almost entirely on its ability to acquire, explore, and develop new properties and bring new mines into production.

***The Registrant's properties may be located in foreign countries and political instability or changes in the regulations in these countries may adversely affect the Registrant's ability to carry on its business.***

Certain of the Registrant's properties may be located in countries outside of Canada, and mineral exploration and mining activities may be affected in varying degrees by political stability and government regulations relating to the mining industry. Any changes in regulations or shifts in political attitudes may vary from country to country and are beyond the control of the Registrant and may adversely affect its business. Such changes have, in the past, included nationalization of foreign owned businesses and properties. Operations may be affected in varying degrees by government regulations with respect to restrictions on production, price controls, export controls, income and other taxes and duties, expropriation of property, environmental legislation and mine safety. These uncertainties may make it more difficult for the Registrant and its joint venture partners to obtain any required production financing for its mineral properties.

***Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may adversely affect the Registrant's future profitability.***

In addition to CAD dollar currency accounts, the Registrant maintains a portion of its funds in U.S. dollar denominated accounts. Certain of the Registrant's properties and related contracts may be denominated in U.S. dollars. Accordingly, the Registrant may take some steps to reduce its risk to foreign currency fluctuations. However, the Registrant's operations in countries other than Canada are normally carried out in the currency of that country and make the Registrant subject to foreign currency fluctuations and such fluctuations may materially affect the Registrant's financial position and results. In addition future contracts may not be denominated in U.S. dollars and may expose the Registrant to foreign currency fluctuations and such fluctuations may materially affect the Registrant's financial position and results. In addition, the Registrant is or may become subject to foreign exchange restrictions which may severely limit or restrict its ability to repatriate capital or profits from its properties outside of Canada to Canada. Such restrictions have existed in the past in countries in which the Registrant holds property interests and

future impositions of such restrictions could have a materially adverse effect on the Registrant's future profitability or ability to pay dividends.

***The Registrant is reliant on third parties.***

The Registrant's rights to acquire interests in certain mineral properties may have been granted by third parties who themselves hold only an option to acquire such properties. As a result, the Registrant may have no direct contractual relationship with the underlying property holder.

***Jurisdiction and Enforcement in U.S. and Canadian Courts.***

The enforcement of civil liabilities under the U.S. federal and state securities laws may be affected adversely by the fact that the Registrant is incorporated under the laws of a foreign country, that certain of its officers and directors are residents of a foreign country, that the independent registered public accounting firm and some or all of the experts named in this report may be residents of a foreign country and that all or a substantial portion of the assets of the Registrant and said persons may be located outside the U.S. In particular, uncertainty exists as to whether Canadian courts would entertain claims or enforce judgments based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal and state securities laws.

***The Registrant's possible PFIC status may have possible adverse tax consequences for United States Investors.***

Potential investors who are United States taxpayers should be aware that Canarc may be classified for United States tax purposes as a passive foreign investment company ( PFIC ) for the current fiscal year and may also have been a PFIC in prior years, and may also be a PFIC in subsequent years. This status arises due to the fact that Canarc's excess exploration funds are invested in interest bearing securities creating "passive income" which, while modest and ancillary to the exploration business, has been Canarc's only substantive source of income. If Canarc is a PFIC for any year during a United States taxpayer's holding period, then such a United States taxpayer, generally, will be required to treat any so-called "excess distribution" received on its common shares, or any gain realized upon a disposition of common shares, as ordinary income and to pay an interest charge on a portion of such distribution or gain, unless the taxpayer makes a qualified electing fund ("QEF") election or a mark-to-market election with respect to the shares of Canarc. In certain circumstances, the sum of the tax and the interest charge may exceed the amount of the excess distribution received, or the amount of proceeds of disposition realized, by the taxpayer. A United States

taxpayer who makes a QEF election generally must report on a current basis its share of Canarc's net capital gain and ordinary earnings for any year in which Canarc is a PFIC, whether or not Canarc distributes any amounts to its shareholders. A United States taxpayer who makes the mark-to-market election generally must include as ordinary income each year the excess of the fair market value of the common shares over the taxpayer's tax basis therein. Item 10.E provides further details.

13

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

***While we believe we have adequate internal control over financial reporting, internal controls cannot provide absolute assurance that objectives are met.***

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we have furnished a report by management on our internal controls over financial reporting in this annual report on Form 20-F. Such report contains, among other matters, an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, including a statement as to whether or not our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Registrant's management does not expect that its disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls and procedures will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Registrant have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, control may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

### **Risks Related to the Registrant's Common Shares**

***The volatility of the Registrant's common shares could cause investor loss.***

The market price of a publicly traded stock, especially a junior resource issuer like Canarc, is affected by many variables in addition to those directly related to exploration successes or failures. Such factors include the general condition of the market for junior resource stocks, the strength of the economy generally, the availability and attractiveness of alternative investments, and the breadth of the public market for the stock. The effect of these and

other factors on the market price of the common shares on the TSX and NASD-OTC suggests that Canarc's shares will continue to be volatile. Therefore, investors could suffer significant losses if Canarc's shares are depressed or illiquid when an investor seeks liquidity and needs to sell Canarc's shares.

*Penny stock classification could affect the marketability of the Registrant's common stock and shareholders could find it difficult to sell their stock.*

The Registrant's stock may be subject to "penny stock" rules as defined in the Exchange Act rule 3a51-1. The Securities and Exchange Commission has adopted rules which regulate broker-dealer practices in connection with transactions in penny stocks. The Registrant's common shares may be subject to these penny stock rules. Transaction costs associated with purchases and sales of penny stocks are likely to be higher than those for other securities. Penny stocks generally are equity securities with a price of less than U.S.\$5.00 (other than securities registered on certain national securities exchanges or quoted on the NASDAQ system, provided that current price and volume information with respect to transactions in such securities is provided by the exchange or system).

The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer, prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from the rules, to deliver a standardized risk disclosure document that provides information about penny stocks and the nature and level of risks in the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must provide the customer with current bid and offer quotations for the penny stock, the compensation of the broker-dealer and its salesperson in the transaction, and monthly account statements showing the market value of each penny stock held in the customer's account. The bid and offer quotations, and the broker-dealer and salesperson compensation information, must be given to the customer orally or in writing prior to effecting the transaction and must be given to the customer in writing before or with the customer's confirmation.

Further, the penny stock rules require that prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from such rules, the broker-dealer must make a special written determination that the penny stock is a suitable investment for the purchaser and receive the purchaser's written agreement to the transaction. These disclosure requirements may have the effect of reducing the level of trading activity in the secondary market for the Registrant's common shares in the United States and shareholders may find it more difficult to sell their shares.

*Possible dilution to current shareholders based on outstanding options and warrants.*

At June 24, 2011, Canarc had 93,625,591 common shares and 9,350,000 share purchase options and 4,452,160 warrants outstanding. The resale of outstanding shares from the exercise of dilutive securities could have a depressing effect on the market for Canarc's shares. At June 24, 2011, securities that could be dilutive represented approximately 14.7% of Canarc's issued shares. Certain of these dilutive securities were exercisable at prices below the June 24, 2011 closing market price of CAD\$0.14 for the Company's shares, which would accordingly result in dilution to existing shareholders if exercised.

**ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY**

The Registrant is a Canadian mineral exploration company and is subject to NI 43-101, a National Instrument adopted by all of the Securities Commissions in Canada that deals with standards of disclosure for mineral projects. It applies to all oral statements and written disclosure of scientific or technical information, including disclosure of a mineral resource or mineral reserve, made by or on behalf of a company in respect of its material mineral projects. In addition to other matters, it sets out strict guidelines for the classification of and use of the terms 'mineral resource' and 'mineral reserve' and it requires all technical disclosure on all material properties to be subject to review by a senior engineer or

geoscientist in good standing with a relevant professional association. The full text of NI 43-101 can be found at <http://www.bpsc.bc.ca/policy.asp?id=2884&scat=4&title=4%20-%20Distribution%20Requirements>. While the Registrant believes that its technical disclosure, when made, was accurate, technical disclosure prepared by the Registrant before NI 43-101 came into force in February 2001 has not been updated by the Registrant to be compliant with NI 43-101 other than as specifically disclosed herein.

#### **4.A History and Development of the Company**

##### *Incorporation and Reporting Status*

The Registrant was incorporated under the laws of British Columbia, Canada, on January 22, 1987 under the name, Canarc Resource Corp. , by registration of its Memorandum and Articles with the British Columbia Registrar of Companies.

The Company was originally incorporated under the previous Company Act (British Columbia) and transitioned to the Business Corporations Act (British Columbia) in 2005; the Business Corporations Act (British Columbia) replaced the Company Act (British Columbia) on March 29, 2004.

The Registrant is a reporting company in British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Ontario and Nova Scotia. The Registrant became a reporting issuer under the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, upon filing its registration statement on Form 20-F dated October 9, 1990 with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

***Current Business Address***

Suite #301, 700 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6C 1G8, tel. no.: (604) 685 9700.

***Introduction***

The Registrant commenced operations in 1987 and, since inception, has been engaged in the business of the acquisition, exploration and, if warranted, development of precious metal properties. The Registrant currently owns or holds, directly or indirectly, interests in several precious metal properties which are located in Canada, as follows:

-

New Polaris property in British Columbia,

-

Tay-LP property in the Yukon,

-

Windfall Hills properties, British Columbia, and

-

Eskay Creek property in British Columbia,

of which the New Polaris and Tay-LP properties are the material properties of the Registrant.



Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

In its consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP, the Registrant has capitalized costs, net of recoveries and write-downs, of approximately \$12.7 million in connection with the acquisition, exploration and development on its currently held property as at December 31, 2010 and are summarized as follows for the past three fiscal years:

(in terms of \$000s)	2010			2009			2008		
	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	Total	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	Total	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	Total
British Columbia (Canada):									
New Polaris	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,660	\$ 12,265	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,556	\$ 12,161	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,466	\$ 12,071
Eskay Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yukon (Canada):									
Tay-LP	74	385	459	25	440	465	-	-	-
	\$ 3,679	\$ 9,045	\$ 12,724	\$ 3,630	\$ 8,996	\$ 12,626	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,466	\$ 12,071

Further information and details regarding Canarc's properties are provided in Item 4.D.

***Developments over the Last Three Financial Years***

Over the course of the past three years ended December 31, 2010 and to the date of this Form 20-F, the Registrant had been engaged in exploration and development of precious metal projects in Canada, Mexico, and Suriname. The major events in the development of the Registrant's business over the last three years are set out below. Information and details regarding the Registrant's properties are provided in Item 4.D.

In May 2008, Canarc granted 1.8 million stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.29 and an expiry date of May 15, 2013.

In June 2008, Mr. Garry Biles replaced Mr. Bruce Bried as President and Chief Operating Officer, and Mr. Bruce Bried was nominated to the Board of the Directors of Canarc.

16

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

On June 25, 2008, Canarc closed the Plan of Arrangement (the Arrangement ) with Canarc's wholly-owned subsidiary, Caza Gold Corp. ( Caza ), whereby approximately 83% of Canarc's interest in Caza was distributed to the shareholders of Canarc. Under the Arrangement, Canarc transferred all its interest in its wholly-owned Mexican subsidiary which holds all the rights to the Mexican gold exploration properties to Caza in return for 14,346,527 shares of Caza, of which Canarc distributed 11,950,577 Caza shares by way of a dividend in kind to Canarc's shareholders on the basis of one share of Caza for every six shares of Canarc held by shareholders as of the dividend record date. As at December 31, 2010, Canarc no longer held any interest in Caza. The property interests which were transferred from Canarc to Caza included Los Arrastres, Santiago and Santiago Fraction properties.

In July 2008 as amended in December 2008, Canarc entered into a purchase and sale agreement for the sale of all its 78.5% interest in the subsidiary which holds the net profit interest in the Bellavista property, for CAD\$215,000 which was received during fiscal 2008.

In November 2008, Smythe Ratcliffe LLP replaced KPMG LLP as auditors for Canarc.

The exploration concessions for the Benzdorp property expired in July 2007, and an application was submitted for a three year extension which was rejected in August 2008. An application for new concessions would be considered so one new exploration concession was applied in September 2008. Canarc had ceased all exploration work on the concessions in August 2007, and had elected to write-off its investment in the Benzdorp property in 2008.

In May 2009, Canarc received CAD\$62,030 in demand loans from certain directors and an officer of Canarc. The loans are repayable on demand and bore an interest rate of 9% per annum which was increased to 12% effective September 1, 2010, and were previously secured by the Company's shareholdings in Caza at CAD\$0.25 per share of Caza which has been replaced by a loan bonus of 12% payable upon repayment effective September 1, 2010. As at December 31, 2010, cumulative interest of CAD\$10,605 and loan bonus of CAD\$7,444 have been accrued.

On July 15, 2009, Canarc granted 1,680,000 stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.11 and an expiry date of July 15, 2014 and which are subject to a vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months.

On August 24, 2009, Canarc entered into an option agreement with Ross Rivers Minerals Ltd. and Ross River Gold Ltd. (jointly, Ross River ) to acquire a 100% interest in the Tay-LP gold property by paying CAD\$1 million in cash and/or shares and spending CAD\$1.5 million on exploration over a three-year period which can occur in two stages.

On March 22, 2010, Canarc entered into an option agreement with Cap-Ex Ventures Ltd. ( Cap-Ex ) whereby Cap-Ex can acquire 50% of Canarc's interest in the Tay-LP property. In March 2011, Cap-Ex terminated its option agreement with the Company. Item 4.D provides further details.

On October 22, 2009, Canarc closed two private placements. One private placement was for 4,000,000 flow through shares at CAD\$0.12 per share for gross proceeds of CAD\$480,000. Finders fees were comprised of CAD\$25,523 in cash and 241,570 warrants, of which 39,410 warrants have an exercise price of CAD\$0.15 and an expiry date of April 22, 2011 and the remaining 202,160 warrants have an exercise price of CAD\$0.15 and an expiry date of October 22, 2011. The second private placement was for 4,800,000 units at CAD\$0.10 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$480,000. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of a share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant was exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.15 until April 22, 2011. Finders fees were comprised of CAD\$18,011 in cash and 168,140 warrants which have the same terms as the warrants in the private placement for units.

On November 9, 2009, Canarc closed a private placement for 304,900 units at CAD\$0.1225 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$37,350. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of a share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.165 until May 9, 2011. Finders fees were comprised of CAD\$240 in cash and 1,960 warrants which have the same terms as the warrants in the private placement for units.

At the Company's annual general meeting held on June 15, 2010, the stock option plan to grant up to a maximum of 16,335,000 common shares was approved.

Pursuant to an audit by the Canada Revenue Agency ( CRA ) in 2009, Canarc had estimated approximately \$661,700 in Canadian exploration expenditures ( CEE ) incurred in 2007 which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes related to a flow through private placement which closed in October 2006. Consequently Canarc has recognized a flow through financing cost of \$489,000 in 2009 for estimated indemnities to flow through subscribers. In June 2010, CRA disallowed approximately CAD\$1.01 million in exploration expenditures incurred in 2007 as CEE of which approximately CAD\$795,000 as being disqualified for CEE for flow-through purposes. At December 31, 2010, Canarc accrued liabilities of approximately CAD\$175,000 for estimated indemnities related to the disqualified CEE for flow through purposes and CAD\$50,000 in accrued interests related to the indemnities.

On September 8, 2010, Canarc granted 2,740,000 stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.10 and an expiry date of September 8, 2015 and which are subject to a vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months.

On December 13, 2010, Canarc closed a private placement for 8.5 million units at CAD\$0.15 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$1,275,000. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of a share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.22 until June 13, 2012.

At Canarc's Annual General Meeting held on June 7, 2011, Messrs. Bradford Cooke, William Price, Derek Bullock, Leonard Harris and Bruce Bried were re-elected as Directors of the Company for the ensuing year. Shareholder approval was also provided for the Company's Shareholder Rights Plan.

#### *Relief Canyon project*

In December 2010, Canarc was the accepted bidder to acquire an open pit, heap leach gold mine through a bankruptcy court auction held in Reno, Nevada. Canarc agreed to purchase the Relief Canyon gold mine assets from Firstgold Corporation ( Firstgold ) for \$11 million, subject to a due diligence period which expired on February 4, 2011. As a condition of its winning bid, Canarc paid a non-refundable deposit of \$300,000 in December 2010 to Firstgold in trust pending Canarc's due diligence, and was also obligated to pay \$20,000 bi-weekly to Firstgold for its operating expenses during the due diligence period. If Canarc elected not to proceed with the purchase of the Relief Canyon gold mine assets, Canarc was obligated to pay an additional \$300,000 to Firstgold but in return, Firstgold would transfer ownership of its fully built, permitted and operating commercial assay laboratory located near the Relief Canyon mine-site to Canarc.

To finance the acquisition, Canarc arranged a CAD\$12 million bridge loan with Effisolar Energy Corporation ( Effisolar ), subject to Effisolar's due diligence, execution of definitive loan documents and regulatory and exchange approvals. The bridge loan was to close on or before February 3, 2011, mature in one year, bear simple annual interest rate of 12%, and secured by a first charge on the Relief Canyon gold mine assets. Canarc would issue a closing bonus of one million common shares to Effisolar and would have the right to repay the loan at any time after 6 months. If Canarc elected not to proceed with the purchase of the Relief Canyon gold mine assets whereby the acquisition of the commercial assay laboratory would then need to be financed, Canarc arranged a separate CAD\$300,000 convertible loan with Effisolar, subject to Effisolar's due diligence, execution of definitive loan documents and regulatory and exchange approvals. At Canarc's election, the convertible loan was to close on or before February 3, 2011, mature in one month, bear no interest and automatically convert into common shares of

Canarc based on the 10 day average closing price on the Toronto Stock Exchange ( TSX ).

In January 2011, after conducting due diligence, both Canarc and Effisolar decided not to proceed with the Relief Canyon project. In early February 2011, Canarc paid an additional \$300,000 to Firstgold whereby ownership of the commercial assay laboratory was transferred to Canarc. Canarc issued a convertible debenture for CAD\$300,000 to Effisolar for the interest free loan from Effisolar, which was then converted into 1,282,051 common shares of Canarc on March 2, 2011.

In May 2011, Canarc entered into an agreement for the sale of the assay laboratory for \$600,000 plus recovery of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Canarc.

*Other Projects*

Windfall Hills:

In April 2011, Canarc entered into two option agreements to purchase 100% interests in two adjacent gold properties located in British Columbia. Canarc can acquire a 100% interest in the Atna properties by making US\$750,000 in cash payments over a 4 year period (US\$50,000 paid), honouring a pre-existing 1.5% net smelter return ( NSR ) production royalty that can be purchased for CAD\$1 million, and granting the vendor a 2% NSR production royalty.

Canarc can acquire a 100% interest in the Dunn properties by making CAD\$250,000 in cash payments over a 4 year period (CAD\$15,000 paid), and a final bonus payment based on all gold resources estimated in an independent NI 43-101 technical report. The formula for the bonus payment is US\$30 per oz for measured resources, US\$20 per oz for indicated resources, and US\$10 per oz for inferred resources.

In May 2011, Canarc staked 13,870 hectares gold property located northeast of the Windfall Hills property.

#### **4.B Business Overview**

##### *Nature of operations and principal activities*

The Registrant's principal business activities are the acquisition, exploration and development of mineral resource properties. The Registrant is in the process of exploring and developing its mineral properties and has not yet determined whether these properties contain reserves. The recoverability of amounts capitalized for mineral properties is dependent upon the existence of economically recoverable reserves in its mineral resource properties, the ability of the Registrant to arrange appropriate financing to complete further work on its properties, confirmation of the Registrant's interest in the underlying properties, the receipt of necessary permitting and upon future profitable activities on the Registrant's properties or proceeds from the disposition thereof. The Registrant has incurred significant operating losses and currently has no operating revenues. The Registrant has financed its activities principally by the issuance of equity securities. The Registrant's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on continued financial support from its shareholders and other related parties, the ability of the Registrant to raise equity financing, and the attainment of profitable operations to fund its operations.

The Registrant and its management group have previously been actively involved in the evaluation, acquisition and exploration of mineral properties in Canada, U.S.A., and Central and South America. Starting with grass roots exploration prospects, it progressed to more advanced properties. To date, the Registrant has not received any revenues from its mineral property interests. The Registrant plans to continue exploring and developing its properties and, if appropriate, the Registrant intends to seek partners or buyers to purchase or to assist in further advancement (by way of joint venture or otherwise) of its properties. The Registrant seeks to identify properties with significant potential and to acquire those properties on the basis of an option agreement relying on the representations and warranties of the vendor as to the state of title, with limited or no title work being performed by the Registrant. Detailed title work is only undertaken once it has been determined that the property is likely to host a significant body

of ore, which may not occur. Consequently, there is a significant risk that adverse claims may arise or be asserted with respect to certain of the Registrant's properties. Items 3.D and 4.A provide further details.

Further information and details regarding the Registrant's properties are provided in Item 4.D.

***Sales and revenue distribution, sources and availability of raw materials, and marketing channels***

As of the date of this annual report, the Registrant has not generated any operating revenues from its mineral properties.

***Competitive conditions***

Significant competition exists for natural resource acquisition opportunities. As a result of this competition, some of which is with large, well established mining companies with substantial capabilities and significant financial and technical resources, the Registrant may be unable to compete for nor acquire rights to exploit additional attractive mining properties on terms it considers acceptable. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Registrant will be able to acquire any interest in additional projects that would yield reserves or results for commercial mining operations.

***Government regulations***

The Registrant's operations are subject to governmental regulations in Canada, where the Registrant had interests in mineral properties.



The current and anticipated future operations of the Registrant, including further exploration and/or production activities may require additional permits from governmental authorities. Such operations are subject to various laws governing land use, the protection of the environment, production, exports, taxes, labour standards, occupational health, waste disposal, toxic substances, mine safety and other matters. Unfavourable amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing operations and activities of mineral exploration companies, or more stringent implementation thereof, could have a materially adverse impact on the Registrant and could cause increases in capital expenditures which could result in a cessation of operations by the Registrant. To the best of its knowledge, the Registrant is operating in compliance with applicable laws.

### *Trends*

Gold prices continued to show strength as the cumulative annual average increased from \$872 in 2008 to \$972 in 2009 and then to \$1,225 in 2010 and closing at \$1,515 on June 24, 2011. Gold prices achieved new highs in each of the past several years. In March 2008, prices reached a high of \$1,011 and then \$1,213 in December 2009 before reaching a high of \$1,421 in November 2010. The high for 2011 was on June 22, 2011 at \$1,553. Not only has this trend made the gold mining business more profitable, it has attracted investors into the gold equities, driving up the share prices of gold companies and providing a market for capital financing to the gold industry.

During the same period from January 2008 to December 2010, the closing market price for the Registrant's shares decreased from CAD\$0.38 to CAD\$0.29 a decrease of 24%, and the high of CAD\$0.44 was in January 2008. In May 2011, the closing market share price was CAD\$0.16. In 2007, the Company elected not to proceed with the development of the New Polaris gold project and with no other significant exploration activity underway, the share price fell because of a lack of material news. The Company's decision to defer development work at New Polaris was based on the fact that a larger mine development by another mining company immediately adjacent to New Polaris was granted its final environmental permits, raised its capital financing and made a development decision, so the Company could potentially benefit from waiting for the neighbouring mining company to complete building its mine and from both their environmental studies and infrastructure. Unfortunately, that company was negatively impacted in the 2008 financial crisis and filed for bankruptcy protection in 2009, and their mine was never built. Despite these setbacks, management continues to foresee opportunities to finance the mineral exploration and development efforts on Canarc's gold properties, and also to evaluate and consider new acquisitions in the gold arena as a result of rising gold prices.

The Registrant has determined that the policies of the current provincial government in British Columbia have led to increased incentives for mineral resource development in the province. In addition, the price of gold bullion has continued to increase, reflecting in part the ongoing weakness in the United States dollar. These factors should make gold exploration in British Columbia increasingly attractive and should increase the opportunities for its New Polaris property.

Risk factors in Item 3.D provides further details regarding competition and government regulations.

#### **4.C Organizational Structure**

The Registrant carries on its business in large part through its subsidiaries. The Registrant has a number of direct or indirect wholly or majority owned subsidiaries of which the active subsidiaries are as follows:

Benzdorp Gold N.V. was incorporated under the laws of Suriname on February 4, 2004 when Suriname presidential assent was received. The Registrant owns 40% of the voting shares of this company.

Canarc (Barbados) Mining Ltd. is a company duly incorporated under the laws of Barbados on July 26, 1993. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

Canarc Suriname (Barbados) Ltd. is a company duly incorporated under the laws of Barbados on January 26, 1994. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

Canarc van Suriname N.V. is a company duly incorporated under the laws of Suriname on November 10, 1995. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

New Polaris Gold Mines Ltd. ( New Polaris ) (formerly Golden Angus Mines Ltd. - name change effective April 21, 1997) is a corporation formed through the amalgamation of 2820684 Canada Inc. ( 2820684 ), a former wholly-owned subsidiary of the Registrant incorporated under the Canada Business Corporation Act on May 13, 1992, and Suntac Minerals Inc. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

#### 4.D Property, Plants and Equipment

##### *Description of Properties*

Property Summary Chart (as of December 31, 2010):

Property Name	Location	Maximum % Interest Held (or to be earned) <sup>(1)</sup>	Capitalized Acquisition Expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>	Capitalized Exploration Expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>	Total Capitalized Expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>
New Polaris <sup>(2)</sup>	BC, Canada	100.00%	\$3,605,000	\$8,660,000	\$12,265,000
Tay-LP <sup>(4)</sup>	Yukon, Canada	100.00%	\$74,000	\$385,000	\$459,000
Eskay Creek	BC, Canada	33.33%	\$0	\$0	\$0

1

Subject to any royalties or other interests as disclosed below.

2

Previously known as Polaris-Taku .

3

Net of recoveries and write-downs.

4

On March 22, 2010, Canarc entered into an option agreement with Cap-Ex whereby Cap-Ex can acquire 50% of Canarc's interest in the Tay-LP property. In March 2011, Cap-Ex terminated its option agreement with the Company. Item 4.D provides further details.

*NOTE: All references to U.S.\$ unless otherwise noted. See below for further details on each property. Refer to Note 16 of the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2010 as included herein, for disclosure of differences between U.S. GAAP and Canadian GAAP.*

The following is a more detailed description of some of the more material properties listed above in which the Registrant has an interest.

### **Material Mineral Projects**

***Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors concerning estimates of Measured and Indicated Resources.*** This section and certain related exhibits may use the terms measured and indicated resources . We advise U.S. investors that while those terms are recognized and required by Canadian regulations, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission does not recognize them. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be converted into reserves. See Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors at the beginning of this annual report.

***Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors concerning estimates of Inferred Resources.*** This section and certain related exhibits may use the term inferred resources . We advise U.S. investors that while this term is recognized and required by Canadian regulations, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission does not recognize it. Inferred resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence, and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an Inferred Mineral Resource will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimates of Inferred Mineral Resources may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies, except in rare cases. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that part or all of an inferred resource exists, or is economically or legally minable. See Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors at the beginning of this annual report.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

*New Polaris Gold Project, British Columbia, Canada*

Discovered by prospectors in 1929, the original mine was constructed in 1936 and operated from 1937 to 1942 and again from 1946 to 1951. A total of 232,000 oz. of gold was produced. Flotation concentrates were shipped seasonally for refining to the smelter in Tacoma, Washington. The first barge load in 1951 sank in a storm off the B.C. coast, causing the mine to shut down. Cominco upgraded the mill in 1952 and used it to process the nearby Tulsequah Chief ores from 1953 to 1957. New Polaris was then dormant for 30 years until exploration resumed in 1988. Canarc acquired New Polaris in 1992 and has partially cleaned up the original mill site and infrastructure, which had been previously abandoned. Canarc constructed a new office complex at the New Polaris mine site and the camp is now capable of supporting 35 people. The machinery from the mill was removed from the site by previous owners in the 1970's. No remaining equipment from the mine operation was salvaged as it was all inoperable. The only original buildings remaining are one large shed (the former machine shop) and 3 small houses. These existing buildings have been refurbished and serve as both sleeping quarters and the kitchen facility. The former machine shop has also been maintained as a maintenance facility. Current fixed equipment include 10,000 and 25,000 gallon Terra Tanks, and mobile equipment on the property include a D6 Cat, backhoe, grader, electric Alimak machine, pumping equipment, welding machines and several generators. The existing underground workings are accessible, although dewatering is required to access those workings below the 50 foot level. Power to the site is currently supplied by diesel generators.

In 2007, Canarc completed a pre-feasibility program for the New Polaris gold mine project, including dewatering of the underground mine workings, mapping and sampling of the lower mine levels, optimizing metallurgical recoveries, continuing site-related environmental studies, developing a conceptual mine plan and completing a preliminary economic assessment for the project. No additional work is being carried out at this time as Canarc is seeking a strategic partner to advance the project to final feasibility and, if positive, to production.

The New Polaris Gold Project consists of 61 contiguous Crown-granted mineral claims and one modified grid claim covering 2,100 acres. All claims are 100% owned and held by New Polaris Gold Mines Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of Canarc Resource Corp., subject to a 15% net profit interest held by Rembrandt Gold Mines Ltd. Canarc can reduce this net profit interest to a 10% net profit. A Table of the claims is set out below.

Table 1 - LIST OF CLAIMS

Claim Name	Lot No.	Folio #	Claim Name	Lot No.	Folio #
Polaris No.1	6109	4472	Snow	3497	4545
Polaris No.2	6140	5223	Snow #2	3495	5088
Polaris No.3	6141	5223	Snow #3	3494	5495
Polaris No.4	3498	4545	Snow #4	3499	5495
Polaris No.5	6143	5223	Snow #5	6105	4472
Polaris No.6	6144	5223	Snow #8	6107	4472
Polaris No.7	6145	5223	Snow #7	3500	4472
Polaris No.8	6146	5223	Snow #6	6106	4472
Polaris No.9	6147	5223	Snow #9	6108	4472
Polaris No.10	6148	5290	Black Diamond	3491	4472
Polaris No.11	6149	5290	Black Diamond No.3	6030	4944
Polaris No.12 Fr	6150	5290	Blue Bird No.1	5708	4545
Polaris No.13 Fr	6151	5290	Blue Bird No.2	5707	4545

22

*Canarc Resource Corp.**Form 20-F*


---

Polaris No.14	6152	5290	Lloyd	6035	5010
Polaris No.15	6153	5290	Lloyd No.2	6036	5010
Silver King No.1	5489	4804	Rand No.1	6039	5010
Silver King No.2	5490	4804	Rand No.2	6040	5010
Silver King No.3	5493	4804	Minto No.2	6033	4944
Silver King No.4	5494	4804	Minto No.3	6034	4944
Silver King No.5	5491	4804	Jumbo No.5	6031	4944
Silver King No.6	5492	4804	Ready Bullion	6032	4944
Silver King No.7	5495	4804	Roy	6042	5088
Silver King No.8	5717	4545	Frances	6041	5010
Sliver Queen No 1	6026	4545	Eve Fraction	6170	5495
Sliver Queen No 2	6027	4545	Eve No.1 Fraction	6171	5495
Sliver Queen No 3	6028	4944	P.T. Fraction	3493	5495
Sliver Queen No 4	6029	4944	Ant Fraction	3492	5088
Silver Strand	6037	5010	Atlin Fraction	3496	5088

Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

Silver Strand No.2	6038	5010	Powder Fraction	6043	5088
F.M Fraction	6044	5088	Jay Fraction	6045	5088
Par Fraction	6154	5290			

James Moors, P.Geo, Vice President Exploration of the Registrant, is the Qualified Person for the purposes of the foregoing technical disclosure on the New Polaris Gold Project. The information in the following summary on the New Polaris Gold Project has been derived in part from and is partially based on the assumptions, qualifications and procedures set out in the Technical Report titled Resource Potential, New Polaris Project (the New Polaris Technical Report ) dated March 14, 2007 and prepared by R.J. Morris, MSc, PGeo, of Moose Mountain Technical Services and G.H. Giroux, MASc, PEng, of Giroux Consultants Limited, who are independent Qualified Persons as defined by National Instrument 43-101 ( NI 43-101 ) and was prepared in compliance with NI 43-101, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge.

The following extracted from, or are accurate paraphrasing of, the executive summary, or other sections as indicated from the New Polaris Technical Report, the full copy of which is available online at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com) as filed on March 16, 2007. Defined terms and abbreviations used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the New Polaris Technical Report.

*Summary*

New Polaris (formerly Polaris-Taku) is an early Tertiary mesothermal gold mineralized body located in northwestern British Columbia about 100 kilometres south of Atlin, BC and 60 kilometres northeast of Juneau, Alaska. The nearest roads in the area terminate twenty kilometers due south of Atlin and 10 kilometres southeast of Juneau. Access at the present time is by aircraft. A short airstrip for light aircraft exists on the property.

The deposit was mined by underground methods from 1938 to 1942, and from 1946 to early 1951, producing a total of 740,000 tonnes of ore at an average grade of 10.3g/t gold.

The property consists of 61 contiguous Crown-granted mineral claims and one modified grid claim covering 2,100 acres. All claims are 100% owned and held by New Polaris Gold Mines Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of Canarc Resource Corp., subject to a 15% net profit interest held by Rembrandt Gold Mines Ltd. Canarc can reduce this net profit interest to a 10% net profit.

The deposit is composed of three sets of veins (quartz-carbonate stringers in altered rock), the AB veins are northwest striking and southwest dipping, the Y veins are north striking and dipping steeply east and finally the C veins are east-west striking and dipping to the south to southeast at 65° to vertical. The C veins appear to hook around to the north and south into the other two sets of veins so that their junctions form an arc. The gold is refractory and occurs dominantly in finely disseminated arsenopyrite grains that mineralize the altered wallrock and stockwork veins. The

next most abundant mineral is pyrite, followed by minor stibnite and a trace of sphalerite. The zones of mineralization range from 15 to 250 metres in length and 0.3 to 14 metres in width.

23

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



Canarc explored the C vein system between 1988 and 1997, and carried out infill drilling in 2003 through 2006, to better define the continuity and grade of the vein systems.

The total New Polaris database consists of 1,056 diamond drill holes with a total of 31,514 sample intervals.

The geologic continuity of the C vein has been well established through historic mining and diamond drilling. Grade continuity was quantified using a geostatistical method called the semivariogram, which measures distances (ranges) and directions of maximum continuity. The four principle veins in the semivariogram model produced ranges between 50 and 90 metres, along strike and down plunge.

*Sample Method and Approach, Sample Preparation, Analyses and Security, and Data Verification*

Sampling of the vein was done by a wire line diamond drills using NQ-size rods. Drill collar locations were surveyed in by total station surveying method. Drilling azimuth and dip were set using a brunton compass and clinometer. Routine down hole measurements of azimuth and dip were not done on the three holes drilled in 2003 and prior. In 2004, three different down hole survey systems were tried before settling on a Reflex system. The Reflex system was also used in 2005. The down hole surveying was operated by the Hytech's drill crew. This information was entered into a GEMCOM program to plot the location of the collar and the pierce point of the veins.

Core recovery was very good and ranged from the low 90% to nearly 100% and is a fair sampling of the mineralization at the point where the drill hole pierced the vein.

The vein mineralization has well marked contacts with the wall rock. The transition from mineralized to non mineralized rock occurs over a few centimeters. Free gold is extremely rare and to the end of 2005 had not been recognized in core samples. The majority of the gold occurs in arsenopyrite and to a lesser extent in pyrite and stibnite. Because there is no visible gold and the host sulphides are very fine grained and disseminated there is little nugget effect and gold values even over short intervals rarely exceed 1 opt. Out of 4700 samples with greater than 0.03 opt gold collected from core and the underground workings, only 185 samples had a value greater than 1 opt, the highest being 3.69 opt. For this reason, no cutting of assays has been done in calculating composites nor are there many cases where a composite sample is carried by a single assay.

Determining intervals of core for sampling was done by the geologist during logging of the core. The mineralized vein structures were marked out. Selections of core intervals for sampling were based in the presences of veining and

sulphide mineralization particularly arsenopyrite. Within the defined vein structure sample interval ranged from 1 foot to 5 feet. Divisions were based on intensity of mineralization and veining. Sampling of the core for 10s of feet either side of the mineralized vein structures was also done to the point where hydrothermal alteration disappeared. No sampling of core from the unaltered rock was done.

The core was logged and stored in the camp. Access to the core was only available to the geologists and the core sampler. The core was brought from the drill set up to the logging facility by the geologist at the end of each shift. The core was geologically logged, recoveries calculated and samples marked out in intervals of 0.5 to 1 metre. The core was handed to the sample cutter who cut it with a diamond saw. Each sample was individually wrapped in plastic bags for shipment. The sample intervals were easily identified and correlate well with the drill logs.

The 2006 Quality Assurance, Quality Control program was similar to the previous programs in that samples were collected by employees of Canarc on site and shipped to ALS Chemex in Vancouver. For quality control and quality assurance, core samples were regularly mixed with blanks, duplicates, and standards. The program in the field was run in an efficient and proper manner following accepted engineering standards.

Mr. Morris, one of the authors, spent two days on the New Polaris property. While on the property, he examined underground workings to confirm the nature of mineralization, dimensions and extent of the vein system. He also viewed a selection of core from key holes drilled from the early 1990's to the end of 2006 and compared his observations with those documented in the drill logs. In both the case of the underground workings and the core, the author found that his observations confirmed that recorded in logs and sections. He also confirmed that core had been properly cut and stored. In addition to the site visit, a detailed review of the database was completed. Forty-one drill holes were selected from the C vein area, and the drill logs and assay sheets were compared with the database. Only minor differences were observed between the hard copy material and the database. As well, the input of the database into the modeling program was also checked. The procedures used in the development of the database follow accepted engineering standards.

*Location Map*

In April 2011, Canarc completed a preliminary economic assessment of the New Polaris property. The report which is dated April 10, 2011 is titled "New Polaris Project - Preliminary Assessment Update". J.H.Gray, P.Eng., R.J. Morris, M.Sc., P.Geo. and G.H. Giroux, M.A.Sc., P. Eng. were the Qualified Persons for that Report. The Qualified Person (QP) pursuant to NI 43-101 for the updated preliminary economic assessment report is Jim Gray, P. Eng.

*Tay-LP Property, Yukon, Canada*

On August 24, 2009, the Company entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Tay-LP gold property, located in Yukon, by paying CAD\$1 million in cash and/or shares and spending CAD\$1.5 million on exploration over a three-year period which can occur in two stages. In the first stage, the Company can earn a 51% interest by paying CAD\$150,000 in cash and spending CAD\$900,000 on exploration over a two-year period. In the second stage, the Company can earn an additional 49%, thereby totalling 100% interest, by paying CAD\$850,000 in cash or shares at the Company's discretion and spending CAD\$600,000 on exploration by the third year. If the Company does not proceed with the second stage, then a joint venture would be formed. The Company shall pay to the optionors a gold bonus equal to CAD\$1 per ounce ( oz ) of gold for all proven and probable gold reserves and measured and indicated gold resources to a maximum of 1 million oz gold. The option agreement is subject to NSR totalling 3% which can be reduced to 1.5% by payments totalling US\$1.95 million. Commencing on or before October 31, 2009 and continuing on or before October 31 of each subsequent year until the property is put into commercial production, the Company shall pay to the NSR holders annual advance NSR royalty payments totalling CAD\$25,000 or that number of common shares of the Company and which shall be deducted from NSR obligations. The NSR of 3% shall be subject to maximum total payments based on one million payable ounces of gold being mined by commercial production but will be reduced to 500,000 payable ounces of gold if the NSR was reduced to 1.5%. Cash payments of CAD\$20,000 were made in August 2009, CAD\$30,000 in April 2010 and CAD\$50,000 in October 2010. On November 4, 2009, the Company issued 160,250 common shares at a value of CAD\$0.156 per share as the annual advance NSR royalty for CAD\$25,000 for the Tay-LP property, and 221,235 common shares at a value of CAD\$0.113 per share in October 2010.

The Company completed a Phase 1 exploration program for 10 holes including 2,000 m of diamond drilling in the third and fourth quarters of 2009. The objective of the program was to extend known mineralization along strike and down-dip of existing gold intercepts in three principle target areas.

In late March 2010, the Company entered into an option agreement with Cap-Ex whereby Cap-Ex can acquire 50% of the Company's interest in the Tay-LP gold property, by paying CAD\$100,000 of which CAD\$25,000 have been paid, issuing 200,000 common shares of which 100,000 common shares have been received, incurring exploration expenditures of CAD\$675,000, and maintaining the Company's underlying option agreement in good standing until October 2011.

David St. C. Dunn, P.Geo., and James Moors, P.Geo, Vice President Exploration of the Registrant, are the Qualified Persons for the purposes of the technical disclosure on the Tay-LP property as set out in the Technical Report titled 2009 Diamond Drilling Program on the Tay-LP Property dated March 30, 2010, prepared by David St. C. Dunn, P.Geo., and James G. Moors, PGeo (BC), Vice-President, Exploration, of the Registrant (the Tay-LP Technical Report ).

The following information is extracted from, or includes accurate paraphrasings of, the executive summary, or other sections as indicated, from the Tay-LP Technical Report, the full copy of which is available online at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com) as filed on April 1, 2010. Defined terms and abbreviations used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Tay-LP Technical Report.

#### *Property Description*

The Tay-LP project of Ross River Gold Ltd. is a gold exploration project, covering an area of approximately 8150 hectares, located in south-central Yukon near the Village of Ross River. The project comprises 413 mineral claims. The Tay-LP area was first staked, following a prospecting discovery in 1984. The property has since been explored intermittently by various companies for intrusion-related gold deposits. Gold is associated with pyrrhotite-dominant, quartz-sulphide veins and replacement zones hosted by folded Paleozoic meta-sedimentary rocks.

The 2009 exploration program was carried out between September 9<sup>th</sup> and September 25<sup>th</sup> and comprised 1868 metres of diamond drilling. Personnel included: one of the authors, James Moors, P.Geo., V.P. Exploration, Canarc

Resource Corp.; Robin S. Tolbert, Project Geologist; Lyle Hansen, Assistant Geologist; and core cutters Robert Smallwood and John Dicks of Atlin. Diamond drilling was performed by Hy-Tech Diamond Drilling of Smithers, B.C.

A road accessible tent camp located near the centre of the property was the base of operations.

The cost of field work and analysis on the property in 2009 was \$480,000.

Reserves or resources have not been calculated for the property.

The primary author was part of the 2003 Prospecting and Geochemical surveying program on the Tay-LP claims (Schmidt, U., 2004).

*Summary*

The Tay-LP project of Canarc Resource Corp. is a gold exploration project, covering an area of approximately 7575 hectares, located in south-central Yukon, approximately 50 km south of the Village of Ross River and 160 kilometres northeast of Whitehorse. The project comprises 410 contiguous mineral claims. Option agreements give Canarc the right to earn 100% of the property. The property is accessible by road during the summer months via the South Canol Road and a 20 km long dirt branch road.

The region surrounding the property is underlain by variably metamorphosed, folded and faulted Paleozoic miogeoclinal rocks of the Pelly-Cassiar Platform. They range in age from Late Proterozoic to Triassic and include miogeoclinal clastic, carbonate and volcanic rocks. They are considered North American in origin and were deformed during Mesozoic arc –continent collision. These rocks have been intruded by mid-Cretaceous intrusions of intermediate composition.

Gold mineralization on the property is hosted by Cambro-Ordovician calcareous phyllite, marble and schist. Mineralization fits the intrusion-related epigenetic gold mineralization model of the "Tintina Gold Belt", based on gold-bismuth-tellurium chemistry, mineralogy, tectonic setting and age of intrusion. Mineralization occurs in structurally controlled veins and in replacement zones which parallel and in some cases cross-cut the dominant foliation. The exploration objective is to define sufficient structurally controlled or skarn style gold mineralization to support a profitable mine.

The 2009 program consisted of 10 drill holes totaling 1868 metres, drilled in 3 target areas. Results confirmed the presence and continuity of gold bearing structures. The total cost of the field program for 2009 was \$480,000.

It is recommended that a first phase of work including an airborne geophysical survey with more advanced systems than those utilized in the 1999 survey should be carried out. This survey will better and more accurately define the geology beneath the glacial overburden that covers the most prospective portions of the property.

Ground Max-Min geophysical surveys should also be carried out to extend the known anomalies and test for mineralization on the peripheries of the known intrusive bodies. This work is estimated to take six weeks to complete at a cost of \$252,328.

Following the interpretation of the surveys recommended in Phase 1, a second phase of work consisting of systematic drilling along strike and down dip of current pierce points that returned significant gold content and along the full range of Max-Min and aerially defined geophysical anomalies. This program should consist of at least 2,500 meters of diamond drilling and is estimated to take eight weeks to complete at a cost of \$504,000.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

*Location Map*







David St. C. Dunn, P.Geo., and James Moors, P.Geo, Vice President Exploration of the Registrant, are the Qualified Persons for the Tay-LP Technical Report.

In 2010, Cap-Ex completed a 470 kilometer airborne geophysical survey at Tay LP which successfully identified several new EM conductors and magnetic anomalies within prospective geological settings. In March 2011, Cap-Ex terminated its option agreement with the Company.

The Company is currently prioritizing new targets for drilling in 2011.

*Benzdorp Property, Suriname*

Gold production was first recorded from Benzdorp in the late 1800s when English and Dutch companies exploited the alluvial deposits. The Jungle Queen dredge produced over 500,000 oz. alone over a 40-year period. In more recent times, hundreds of illegal small-scale miners typically produce up to 10,000 oz. gold each year by reprocessing the river gravels. The property was located in southeastern Suriname, 300 km southeast of Parimaribo, the capital city, accessible by charter aircraft to the nearby Tabiki airstrip or by boat up the Marowijne River, then by ATV on the property roads. Power to the site was supplied by diesel generators.

28

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

The exploration concessions for the Benzdorp property expired in July 2007, and Benzdorp Gold NV, the joint venture company which held by Canarc and Grasshopper Aluminum Company NV ( Grassalco ), had exercised its exclusive right to re-apply to the Minister of Natural Resources of Suriname for a three year extension to Canarc's exploration concessions at Benzdorp. An extension was available at the discretion of the Suriname Minister of Natural Resources. The application was rejected in August 2008 but an application for new concessions would be considered so one new exploration concession was applied in September 2008.

Canarc elected to write-off its investment in the Benzdorp property in 2008.

James Moors, P.Geo, Vice President Exploration of the Registrant, is the Qualified Person for the purposes of the technical disclosure on the Benzdorp Property as set out in the Technical Report titled Summary Report on the Benzdorp Project Suriname dated March 22, 2008, prepared by James G. Moors, PGeo (BC), Vice-President, Exploration, of the Registrant (the Benzdorp Technical Report ). The Benzdorp Technical Report is available online at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com) as filed on March 28, 2008.

### **Other Mineral Projects**

The following projects are considered not material by the Registrant and are not compliant with NI 43-101. There is currently no ongoing or proposed exploration or development programs for the properties set out below, other than has been specifically stated.

### ***Windfall Hills properties, British Columbia, Canada***

In April 2011, Canarc entered into two option agreements to purchase 100% interests in two adjacent gold properties located in British Columbia. Canarc can acquire a 100% interest in the Atna properties by making US\$750,000 in cash payments over a 4 year period (US\$50,000 paid), honouring a pre-existing 1.5% NSR production royalty that can be purchased for CAD\$1 million, and granting the vendor a 2% NSR production royalty.

Canarc can acquire a 100% interest in the Dunn properties by making CAD\$250,000 in cash payments over a 4 year period (CAD\$15,000 paid), and a final bonus payment based on all gold resources estimated in an independent NI 43-101 technical report. The formula for the bonus payment is US\$30 per oz for measured resources, US\$20 per oz for indicated resources, and US\$10 per oz for inferred resources.

In May 2011, Canarc staked 13,870 hectares gold property located northeast of the Windfall Hills property.

***Eskay Creek property, British Columbia, Canada***

Canarc has a one-third carried interest in the Eskay Creek property which is located in the Skeena Mining Division, British Columbia, Canada. In fiscal 2005, Canarc elected to write-off the associated property costs, but continues to have a one-third carried interest in the Eskay Creek property.

***Bellavista Gold Mine, Costa Rica***

Canarc had a 5.7% to 20.2% net profit interest in the Bellavista property, located near Miramar, Costa Rica. The property achieved commercial production in December 2005 but in July 2007, mining operations were suspended due to ground movement and heavy rainfall causing surface erosion and deep seated ground creep in some areas of the mine site. Canarc had a net profit interest in Bellavista which entitled it to 5.67% of the net profits during the first payback period, increasing to 10.40% during the second payback period and then to 20.24% of net profits thereafter. Thirty-five percent of this net profit interest would have reduced the net profit interest to be received until \$317,741 in advance royalty payments were repaid.

In July 2008 as amended in December 2008, Canarc entered into a purchase and sale agreement for the sale of all its 78.5% interest in the subsidiary which holds the net profit interest in the Bellavista property, for CAD\$215,000 which was received during fiscal 2008.

### ***Sara Kreek Property, Suriname***

Canarc previously held an 80% interest in the shares of Sara Kreek Resource, the company which holds the Sara Kreek concession in Suriname. In April 2006, Canarc agreed to transfer all its interest in Sara Kreek Resource to Wylap Development in exchange for a cash payment of \$400,000 and the greater of \$50,000 per year or 1.5% royalty on annual gross production until December 31, 2011 in settlement of any claims, loans and advances owed to Canarc.

Canarc received royalties of \$50,000 per year from 2006 to 2010.

### ***Mexican Properties***

#### ***Los Angeles:***

In April 2008, Caza and Minera Canarc, which were both wholly-owned subsidiaries of Canarc at that time, entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the La Escondida/Los Angeles properties by making US\$1 million in cash payments over a four-year period and issuing \$50,000 in shares of Caza over a twelve-month period. The vendors retained a 3% net smelter return ( NSR ). An initial payment of US\$15,000 was made upon the signing of the option agreement. Pursuant to the Plan of Arrangement which closed in June 2008, Caza and Minera Canarc were no longer subsidiaries of Canarc. Item 4.A provides further details.

#### ***Los Arrastres:***

In February 2007, Canarc entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Los Arrastres gold/silver property by making \$2.5 million in cash payments and spending \$2 million on exploration over a three-year period. The vendor retained a 2% NSR and Canarc had the right to reduce the NSR to 1% by paying \$1 million at any time. An initial payment of \$50,000 was made upon the signing of the option agreement and a further payment of \$75,000 was made in August 2007. A cash payment of \$25,000 was made in February 2008. Pursuant to the Plan of Arrangement which closed in June 2008, the property was transferred to Caza. Item 4.A provides further details.

***Providencia:***

In March 2007, Canarc entered into a preliminary option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Providencia gold/silver properties by issuing 30,000 common shares to the vendors on signing a formal agreement within 30 days and making \$2 million in cash payments over a 2 ½ year period, including \$30,000 on signing. The vendors retained a 2 ½ % net smelter return royalty ( NSR ), and Canarc had the right to reduce the royalty to 1 ½ % at any time by paying \$750,000 and issuing an option to the vendors to purchase 250,000 common shares of Canarc at the five day closing share price average on the Toronto Stock Exchange prior to the royalty reduction.

In April 2008, Canarc terminated its efforts to enter into a formal agreement, and Canarc wrote-off related exploration expenditures in the first quarter of 2008, and the 30,000 shares which were originally issued were returned to treasury.

***Santiago:***

In May 2007, Canarc entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Santiago gold property by making \$2 million in cash payments over a five-year period and spending \$200,000 on exploration over a two-year period. The vendor retained a 2% NSR. An initial payment of \$30,000 was made upon the signing of the option agreement and a further payment of \$30,000 was made in November 2007. A cash payment of \$60,000 was made in May 2008. Pursuant to the Plan of Arrangement which closed in June 2008, the property was transferred to Caza. Item 4.A provides further details.





***Santiago Fraction:***

In September 2007, Canarc entered into an option and joint venture agreement to acquire up to a 75% interest in the Santiago Fraction property by issuing 15,000 common shares, paying \$25,000 in cash after one year, and spending up to \$1 million in exploration over a five-year period. Canarc issued 15,000 common shares at a deemed value of CAD\$0.45 per share in 2007. Pursuant to the Plan of Arrangement which closed in June 2008, the property was transferred to Caza. Item 4.A provides further details.

**ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS**

Management's discussion and analysis in this Item 5 are intended to provide the reader with a review of factors that affected the Registrant's performance during the years presented and factors reasonably expected to impact on future operations and results. The following discussion of the financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant for the three fiscal years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements of the Registrant and related notes included therein. The Registrant's financial statements are stated in United States dollars and are prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP. Reference is made to Note 16 of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010 of the Registrant as included herein for discussion of the material differences between Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP and their effect on the Registrant's financial statements.

**Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles:** The audited consolidated financial statements of the Registrant are prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP. Accounting practices under Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP, as they affect the Registrant, are substantially the same, except for the following:

(a)

**Royalty receivable:**

For Canadian GAAP, the Registrant's royalty receivable from disposition of subsidiary is classified as loans and receivables which is measured at amortized cost and is amortized to interest income using the effective interest rate method. For U.S. GAAP, the royalty receivable is recorded at the face value of the total expected receipts from the royalties.

(b)

**Exploration expenditures for mineral properties:**

U.S. GAAP requires that long-lived assets be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. In performing the review for recoverability, the Registrant is to estimate the future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected future cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized. Pursuant to the SEC's Industry Guide 7, an entity can only disclose proven and probable reserves, as defined within the Guide, in its reserve calculations. As a result, the Registrant has interpreted U.S. GAAP to require mineral property exploration costs to be expensed as incurred until commercially mineable deposits are determined to exist within a particular property as cash flows cannot be reasonably estimated prior to such determination and the Registrant cannot pass an impairment test made under SFAS 144 for U.S. GAAP purposes. Accordingly, for all periods presented, the Registrant has expensed all mineral property exploration costs for U.S. GAAP purposes.



For Canadian GAAP, cash flows relating to mineral property exploration costs are reported as investing activities. For U.S. GAAP, these costs would be characterized as operating activities.

(c)

**Asset retirement obligations:**

The Registrant considered the effects of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 143 ( SFAS 143 ) in the U.S. for asset retirement obligations and determined that it had no significant impact on the Registrant's financial statements, based on the current stage of the Registrant's mineral properties.

(d)

**Write-off of equipment and write-down of mineral properties:**

Under U.S. GAAP, loss before undernoted would be calculated inclusive of write-off of equipment and write-down of mineral properties.

(e)

**Divestiture of interests in subsidiaries:**

For Canadian GAAP, when a subsidiary issues its shares to interests outside the consolidated entity, the effect on any change in the parent's interest as a result of the share issue by the subsidiary is recognized in the determination of consolidated net income (or loss). Pursuant to Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 5.H, changes in a parent company's proportionate share of subsidiary's equity resulting from additional equity raised by the subsidiary should be accounted for as an equity transaction in consolidation, particularly when the subsidiary is a development stage enterprise.

(f)

**Flow-through equity financing:**

The Registrant raises cash from time-to-time through the issuance of flow-through shares where the funds received are to be used for exploration purposes and the related tax benefits are assigned to the investor. For US GAAP purposes,

the Registrant has interpreted SFAS 94 and FRC 203.02 to require that funds raised through the issuance of flow-through shares be shown as restricted cash until expended and should not be considered to be a component of cash and cash equivalents. In addition, the amount of restricted cash would be excluded from cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows and shown as an item within financing activities.

For Canadian GAAP, a provision is recognized at the date of the actual renunciation, by a reduction in the amount included in share capital relating to the flow-through shares, for the future income taxes related to the deductions foregone by the Registrant.

For U.S. GAAP, the amount received by the Registrant on the issuance of flow-through shares in excess of the fair value of common shares is required to be credited to liabilities and included in operations when the Registrant renounces the qualified expenditures.

**(g)**

**Unit offerings:**

Under Canadian GAAP, the proceeds received on issuance of units, consisting of common shares and warrants, are not required to be allocated to the individual common share and warrant components when the instruments and its components are all determined to be equity instruments. Under U.S. GAAP, the Registrant is required to allocate the proceeds received on unit offerings to the individual common share and warrant components on a relative fair value basis when both components are determined to be equity classified in which case for 2009 and 2010 fiscal years would exclude warrants which are determined to be derivative liabilities. The fair value of the share purchase warrants was determined using the Black-Scholes method.

**(h)**

**Stock-based compensation:**

As issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") for US GAAP, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2006), "*Share-Based Payment*" ("SFAS 123R"), is a revision of SFAS 123 "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" and supercedes APB Opinion No. 25, "*Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*".

SFAS 123R requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. In calculating compensation to be recognized, SFAS 123R requires the Registrant to estimate future forfeitures. For Canadian GAAP purposes, the Registrant uses the fair value method to account for all stock option grants but accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Under U.S. GAAP, employee and director remuneration would include the stock-based compensation expense reported separately for Canadian GAAP.

(i)

**Consolidated statement of cash flows:**

Under Canadian GAAP, the Registrant has included a subtotal in cash flows from operating activities. Under U.S. GAAP, no such subtotal would be disclosed.

(j)

**Uncertainty in income taxes:**

FASB Interpretation ( FIN ) No. 48: *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*, is an interpretation of FASB Statement No.109. FIN 48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The interpretation requires that the Registrant recognize the impact of a tax position in the financial statements if the position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. FIN 48 also provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods and disclosure. In accordance with the provisions of FIN 48, any cumulative effect resulting from the change in accounting principle is to be recorded as an adjustment to the opening balance of deficit. The adoption of FIN 48 did not result in a material impact on the Registrant's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

(k)

**Derivative liability:**

In June 2008, the FASB issued Emerging Issues Task Force ( EITF ) 07-5, *Determining Whether an Instrument is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock* ( EITF 07-5 ). EITF 07-5 would result in share purchase warrants being classified as a derivative liability if they are not indexed to the underlying common shares. EITF 07-5 is effective for fiscal years ending after September 15, 2009.



The Registrant's functional currency is the U.S. dollar and the Registrant has issued and outstanding warrants that have exercise prices which are denominated in Canadian dollars. Because the exercise prices of the share purchase warrants are denominated in a currency other than the Registrant's functional currency, the warrants are not considered indexed to the Registrant's common shares. These warrants are treated as derivative liabilities carried at fair values as determined by the Black-Scholes option pricing model for U.S. GAAP purposes with changes in fair values recorded as gains or losses in the statement of operations.

(l)

**Cumulative development stage reporting:**

The Registrant is not required and has opted to not report such information for Canadian reporting and for U.S. GAAP purposes; the Registrant is considered an exploration stage company. Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 7 *Accounting and Reporting by Development Stage Enterprises* requires the disclosure of cumulative-to-date information for each line item on the statements of operations and cash flow plus annual summaries of each component of shareholders' equity since inception. Under Canadian GAAP, Accounting Guideline AcG 11 *Enterprises in the Development Stage*, issued by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, does not require reporting of this information. Had the consolidated financial statements been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP such information would have been disclosed.

(m)

**Changes in accounting policies:**

(i)

Hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles:

In June 2009, the FASB issued new standards for *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles*. These standards, ASC 105, culminated a multi-year project to replace the previous U.S. GAAP hierarchy and established *Accounting Standard Codification* (the *Codification*). The *Codification* does not change U.S. GAAP, but combines all authoritative standards into a comprehensive, topically organized online database. After the launch of the *Codification* on July 1, 2009, only one level of authoritative U.S. GAAP for non-governmental entities exists, other than guidance issued by the SEC. The adoption of this statement was effective September 30, 2009. The adoption of this new standard only had the effect of amending references to authoritative accounting guidance in the Registrant's consolidated financial statements.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

(ii)

Business combinations:

In December 2007, the FASB revised its accounting standards for *Business Combinations*. The standard, ASC 805, requires the acquiring entity to recognize and measure in its financial statements all the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any non-controlling interest in the acquired entity and the goodwill acquired, and establishes the acquisition date fair value as the measurement objective for all assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Furthermore, acquisition-related and other costs will now be expensed rather than treated as cost components of the acquisition. ASC 805 also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination.

The revision to this guidance applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date occurs on or after January 1, 2009. The adoption of this new standard had no material impact on the Registrant's consolidated financial statements.

(iii)

Fair value measurement and disclosures

In October 2008, the FASB amended accounting standards for *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*. The amended standard, ASC 820, clarifies the application of fair value measurements in a market that is not active. The amendment is intended to address the following application issues: (a) how the reporting entity's own assumptions (that is, expected cash flows and appropriately risk-adjusted discount rates) should be considered when measuring fair value when relevant observable inputs do not exist; (b) how available observable inputs in a market that is not active should be considered when measuring fair value; and (c) how the use of market quotes (for example, broker quotes or pricing services for the same or similar financial assets) should be considered when assessing the relevance of observable and unobservable inputs available to measure fair value. The changes were effective on issuance, including prior periods. The adoption of this new standard had no material impact on the Registrant's consolidated financial statements.

(iv)

Investments other:

In January 2009, the FASB amended accounting standards for *Investments - Other*. The amended standard, ASC 325, addresses certain practices or issues related to the recognition of interest income and impairment on purchased beneficial interests and beneficial interests that continue to be held by a transferor in securitized financial assets, by making its other-than-temporary impairment ( OTTI ) assessment guidance consistent with the accounting standards for *Investments - Debt and Equity Securities*. The amendment removes the reference to the consideration of a market participant's estimates of cash flows and instead requires an assessment of whether it is probable, based on current information and events, that the holder of the security will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms. If it is probable that there has been an adverse change in estimated cash flows, an OTTI is deemed to exist, and a corresponding loss shall be recognized in earnings equal to the entire difference between the investment's carrying value and its fair value at the balance sheet date of the reporting period for which the assessment is made. This amendment became effective for interim and annual reporting periods ending after December 15, 2008, and is to be applied prospectively. The adoption of this new standard had no material impact on the Registrant's consolidated financial statements.

(v)

Subsequent events:

In February 2010, the FASB issued ASU No. 2010-09, *Subsequent Events (Topic 855) Amendments to Certain Recognition and Disclosure Requirements*. The amendments remove the requirement for an SEC filer to disclose a date in both issued and revised financial statements. Revised financial statements include financial statements revised as a result of either correction of an error or retrospective application of U.S. GAAP. Additionally, the Board has clarified that if the financial statements have been revised, then an entity that is not an SEC filer should disclose both the date that the financial statements were issued or available to be issued and the date the revised financial statements were issued or available to be issued. Those amendments remove potential conflicts with the SEC's literature. All of the amendments in this update are effective upon issuance of the final update, except for the use of the issued date for conduit debt obligors. That amendment is effective for interim or annual periods ending after June 15, 2010.

---

Further details are provided in Note 16 of the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010.

## 5.A Operating Results

In accordance with an acceptable accounting policy under Canadian GAAP, all costs related to investments in mineral properties are capitalized on a property-by-property basis. Such costs include mineral property acquisition costs and exploration expenditures, net of any recoveries and write-downs.

The Registrant's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on continued financial support from its shareholders and other related parties, the ability of the Registrant to raise equity financing, and the attainment of profitable operations, external financings and further share issuances to meet the Registrant's liabilities as they become payable and for settlement of expenditures.

The Registrant is not aware of any seasonality in the business that has a material effect upon its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. The Registrant is not aware of any changes in the results of its operations that are other than those normally encountered in its ongoing business.

### ***Fiscal Year 2010*** Year ended December 31, 2010 compared with December 31, 2009

Canarc incurred a net loss of approximately \$590,000 for the year ended December 31, 2010 which is significantly lower than the net loss of approximately \$1.58 million in fiscal 2009. However operating losses for 2010 were nominally higher than in 2009, reflecting the continual activities and efforts of Canarc in pursuing projects of merits and project generation as gold prices reached new highs in 2010 as well as in seeking partners for its mineral property interests. Such efforts culminated in the accepted bid for the Relief Canyon project in early December 2010. Operating losses were lower in 2009 as Canarc endeavoured to preserve its cash and to reduce its monthly burn-rates, during the weakened financial markets at that time.

The primary contributing factors for the higher operating losses but the lower net losses are the future income tax recovery of \$113,000 in the first quarter which was reduced by the future income tax expense of \$140,000 due to the higher accounting basis of Canarc's mineral properties relative to its tax basis; the gain of \$257,000 from the disposition of Caza shares in the second and third quarters; and the reduction of \$200,000 for flow through financing costs from the reduced estimated indemnities from the estimate in 2009 which relate to the ineligible exploration expenses for flow through purposes less interests accruals of approximately \$50,000 for such indemnities all of which reduced the impact of higher operating losses on the net loss in fiscal 2010 and thereby reduced net losses.

The future income tax recovery is a provision for the recognition at the date of actual renunciation being February 24, 2010, by a reduction in the amount included in share capital for the flow through shares for the future income taxes related to the deductions foregone by Canarc. In 2009, Canarc raised flow-through equity financing from a private placement for approximately CAD\$480,000 of which CAD\$475,239 were renounced in February 2010.

Pursuant to an audit by the CRA in 2009, Canarc had estimated approximately \$661,700 in CEE incurred in 2007 which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes and consequently Canarc had recognized a flow through financing cost of \$489,000 in 2009 for estimated indemnities to flow through subscribers. In June 2010, CRA disallowed approximately CAD\$1.01 million in exploration expenditures incurred in 2007 as CEE of which approximately CAD\$795,000 as being disqualified for CEE for flow-through purposes. Canarc accrued flow through obligations of approximately CAD\$175,000 for estimated indemnities related to the disqualified CEE for flow through purposes and CAD\$50,000 in accrued interests related to the indemnities.

35

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Canarc realized a gain of \$257,000 from the disposition of its remaining shares of Caza for proceeds of approximately CAD\$319,000 to supplement its ongoing working capital and operating needs.

Remuneration for employees were comparable for both 2010 and 2009 as Canarc focused continued due diligence efforts in analyzing gold projects for acquisition purposes, so as to capitalize on the upward trends in the gold market. In late March 2010, Canarc optioned 50% of its interest in the Tay-LP property to another company which would allow Canarc to maintain the property in good standing and to reduce its financial burden. Then in early December 2010, Canarc submitted the accepted bid for the Relief Canyon project. General and administrative expenses were commensurately higher due to legal fees incurred in the preparation and submission of the accepted bid of \$11 million for the Relief Canyon project in a court appointed bankruptcy auction in the U.S. and in finalizing the terms of the bridge loan of CAD\$12 million with Effisolar for the acquisition of the project. Shareholder relations expenses were coincidentally similar for both fiscal years, but were cumulatively lower in the first three quarters of 2010 as Canarc reduced discretionary expenses given the status of its projects during those periods.

Efforts in late fiscal 2009 were focused on an NI 43-101 compliant technical report for the New Polaris gold project which resulted in a preliminary economic assessment, the Moose Mountain Revised Report, which supported the project's economics.

Stock-based compensation is from the granting and vesting of stock options. On July 15, 2009, Canarc granted 1,680,000 stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.11 and an expiry date of July 15, 2014 and which are subject to a vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months. On September 8, 2010, Canarc granted 2,740,000 stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.10 and an expiry date of September 8, 2015 and which are subject to a vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months.

Adjustment to mineral properties in 2009 reflects transient expenses incurred for a mineral property interest which was written off in 2008.

Canarc recognized \$4,000 from the accretion of royalty receivable from the Sara Kreek property. Interest expense includes accrued interest of CAD\$6,886 and a loan bonus of 12% of the principal which is payable upon repayment of the loan.

Canarc also recognized an increase in fair value of \$10,000 from its available-for-sale securities which were received for its optioned mineral property interest in Tay-LP with Cap-Ex.

Canarc has no sources of operating revenues.

As at December 31, 2010, Canarc has mineral property interests which are comprised of the following:

(in US\$000s)	December 31, 2010		Total
	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	
British Columbia:			
New Polaris	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,660	\$ 12,265
Yukon:			
Tay-LP	74	385	459
	\$ 3,679	\$ 9,045	\$ 12,724



Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

At December 31, 2010, to maintain its interest and/or to fully exercise the options under various property agreements covering its property interests, Canarc must incur exploration expenditures on the properties and/or make payments in the form of cash and/or shares to the optionors as follows:

	Option Payments (CAD\$000s)	Exploration Commitments (1) (CAD\$000s)	Advance Royalty Payments (CAD\$000s)	Net Smelter Reduction (US\$000s)	Other (US\$000s)	Shares
New Polaris:						
Net profit interest reduction or buydown						150,000
Tay-LP:						
October 31, 2011	\$ 50	\$ 245				
October 31, 2012	850	600				
Annual advance royalty payments until commercial production			\$ 25			
Net smelter reduction from 3% to 1.5%				\$ 1,950		
Relief Canyon:						
Assay laboratory - February 4, 2011 (paid)					\$ 300	
	\$ 900	\$ 845	\$ 25	\$ 1,950	\$ 300	150,000

(1)

Exploration commitments for the Tay-LP property are adjusted for management fees of 5% and 10% and exploration expenditures incurred by Cap-Ex.

These amounts may be reduced in the future as Canarc determines which properties to continue to explore and which to abandon.

*Fiscal Year 2009 Year ended December 31, 2009 compared with December 31, 2008*

Canarc incurred a net loss of approximately \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 which is lower than the net loss of \$6.96 million for fiscal 2008. Operating losses for fiscal 2009 were lower than for fiscal 2008, reflecting the reduced operating activities of Canarc as it endeavours to preserve its cash and to reduce its monthly burn-rates, given the slow recovery and lingering weaknesses in the financial markets during the year. The main focus for Canarc has primarily been in identifying, assessing and analyzing possible projects of merit for acquisition purposes which culminated in the acquisition of the Tay-LP property in the Yukon in August 2009. Remuneration for employees increased in the latter half of 2009 as efforts were expended in developing, implementing and completing the Phase 1 exploration program for the Tay-LP property by the end of the third quarter, and in arranging and closing three private placements in the fourth quarter. Certain discretionary expenditures were minimized and contributed to reducing operating expenses in comparison to fiscal 2008. Expenses for office and sundry and investor relations have decreased significantly relative to the prior year. Expenses for corporate development reflect active due diligence and property evaluations for acquisitions and to identify properties of merit for possible acquisitions.

Stock-based compensation is from the granting and vesting of stock options. On July 15, 2009, Canarc granted 1,680,000 stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.11 and an expiry date of July 15, 2014 and which are subject to a vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months.

The significantly higher net loss in fiscal 2008 was primarily attributable to the disposition of the Benzdorp property which was written off at December 31, 2008 for \$6.3 million which continued into the first quarter of fiscal 2009 with additional costs of \$57,000 from transient expenses incurred for the Benzdorp property.

The net loss for fiscal 2008 would have been higher if it were not for the gain realized from Canarc's disposition of some of its shareholdings in Aztec and the gain from the sale of the subsidiary which held the Bellavista property. In January 2008, Canarc disposed of shares of Aztec, resulting in a realized gain of \$179,000. During the latter half of fiscal 2008, Canarc received proceeds of CAD\$215,000 from the disposition of the Bellavista property. These transactions supplemented the financing needs for operating activities and working capital for part of fiscal 2008. Canarc also disposed of all its remaining marketable securities at a realized loss of \$32,000.

Gains of \$93,000 were realized in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009 from the disposition of Caza shares. Canarc recognized \$8,000 from the accretion of royalty receivable from the Sarakreek property.

On December 31, 2009, Canarc recognized a future income tax expense of \$226,000 related to expenditures which do not qualify as Canadian exploration expenses ( CEE ) for flow-through tax purposes as determined by Canada Revenue Agency ( CRA ). Canarc has estimated approximately \$661,700 in exploration expenditures which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes, resulting in a future income tax expense of approximately \$226,000. These exploration expenditures were previously renounced in March 2007.

Pursuant to an audit by CRA in 2009, Canarc has estimated approximately \$661,700 in exploration expenditures incurred in 2007 which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes related to a flow-through private placement which closed in October 2006. Consequently Canarc has recognized a flow through financing cost of \$489,000. In February 2010, an initial proposal by CRA to Canarc disallowed approximately CAD\$1.2 million in CEE of which Canarc is currently estimating approximately CAD\$545,000 as being qualified for CEE for flow-through purposes. The initial proposal by CRA would have resulted in a liability to Canarc of up to CAD\$886,800. The flow-through financing cost of \$489,000 has been reduced by the BC Mineral Exploration tax credits of approximately \$113,000 for expenditures incurred in 2005 and 2006, as reviewed by CRA, and GST receivable of approximately \$47,000, resulting in an estimated income tax balance payable of \$329,000.

Canarc has no sources of operating revenues.

In April 2008, Canarc terminated its efforts to enter into a formal agreement for the Providencia property, and Canarc wrote-off related exploration expenditures in the first quarter of 2008, and the 30,000 shares which were originally issued were returned to treasury and cancelled.

On June 25, 2008, Canarc closed the plan of arrangement with Caza whereby approximately 83% of Canarc's interest in Caza was distributed to the shareholders of Canarc. Canarc transferred all its interest in its wholly-owned Mexican subsidiary, Minera Canarc, which holds all the rights to the Mexican gold exploration properties to Caza in return for 14,346,527 shares of Caza, of which Canarc distributed 11,950,577 Caza shares by way of a dividend in kind to Canarc's shareholders on the basis of one share of Caza for every six shares of Canarc held by shareholders as of the

dividend record date. The property rights which were transferred from Canarc to Caza include Los Arrastres, Santiago and Santiago Fraction properties. The plan of arrangement reduced operating expenses, as Canarc excluded the operating expenses of Caza and its Mexican subsidiary which held the exploration rights to the Mexican gold properties.

The exploration concessions for the Benzdorp property expired in July 2007, and an application was submitted for a three year extension which had not been provided. Canarc decided not to pursue any further exploration efforts on the Benzdorp property and, accordingly, wrote off the Benzdorp property at December 31, 2008.

For the latter half of fiscal 2009, Canarc made a cash payment of CAD\$20,000 in August 2009 for the Tay-LP property. On November 4, 2009, Canarc issued 160,250 shares at a price of CAD\$0.156 per share as the annual advance NSR royalty for CAD\$25,000. Exploration expenditures of \$440,000 were incurred for the Tay-LP property.

Efforts in late fiscal 2009 were focused on an NI 43-101 compliant technical report for the New Polaris gold project which resulted in a preliminary economic assessment, the Moose Mountain Revised Report, which supported the project's economics.

As at December 31, 2009, Canarc has mineral property interests which are comprised of the following:

(in US\$000s)	December 31, 2009		Total
	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	
British Columbia:			
New Polaris	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,556	\$ 12,161
Yukon:			
Tay-LP	25	440	465
	\$ 3,630	\$ 8,996	\$ 12,626

At December 31, 2009, to maintain its interest and to fully exercise the options under various property agreements covering its property interests, Canarc must incur exploration expenditures on the properties and/or make payments in the form of cash and/or shares to the optionors as follows:

	Option Payments (CAD\$000s)	Exploration Commitments (CAD\$000s)	Advance Royalty Payments (CAD\$000s)	Net Smelter Reduction (US\$000s)	Shares
New Polaris:					
Net profit interest reduction or buydown					150,000
Tay-LP:					
April 30, 2010	\$ 30	\$ -			
October 31, 2010	50	-			
October 31, 2011	50	423			
October 31, 2012	850	600			
Annual advance royalty payments until commercial production			\$ 25		
Net smelter reduction from 3% to 1.5%				\$ 1,950	

\$ 980      \$ 1,023      \$ 25      \$ 1,950      150,000

These amounts may be reduced in the future as Canarc determines which properties to continue to explore and which to abandon.

***Environmental Liabilities***

The Registrant's policy is to maintain all operations at North American standards, notwithstanding that certain of the countries within which it may operate may not yet have fully developed such standards in respect to environmental concerns. In accordance with government requirements in Canada, refundable deposits of CAD\$250,000 have been placed with regulatory agencies in respect to the Registrant's New Polaris gold property in British Columbia. There are no known environmental contingencies in respect to these or any of the other Registrant's mineral property interests.

***Critical Accounting Policies***

For the Registrant's exploration activities, there is no product, sales or inventory in the conventional sense. The recoverability of costs capitalized to mineral properties and the Registrant's future financial success are dependent upon the extent to which it can discover mineralization and the economic viability of advancing such properties beyond the exploration stage. Such activities may take years to complete and the amount of resulting income, if any, is difficult to determine with any certainty. Many of the key factors are outside of the Registrant's control. The sales value of any mineralization discovered by the Registrant is largely dependent upon factors beyond the Registrant's control such as the market value of the metals.

As the carrying value and amortization of mineral properties and capital assets are, in part, related to the Registrant's mineral reserves, the estimation of such reserves is significant to the Registrant's position and results of operations. As of the date of this annual report, the Registrant has not established any reserves on its property interests.

In accordance with an acceptable accounting policy under Canadian GAAP, all costs related to investments in mineral properties are capitalized on a property-by-property basis. Such costs include mineral property acquisition costs and exploration and development expenditures, net of any recoveries. The costs related to a property from which there is production, together with the costs of mining equipment, will be amortized using the unit-of-production method. When there is little prospect of further work on a property being carried out by the Registrant or its partners or when a property is abandoned or when the capitalized costs are not considered to be economically recoverable, the related property costs are written down to the amount recoverable. The amounts for mineral properties as shown in the Registrant's consolidated financial statements represent costs incurred to date, less write-downs, and are not intended to reflect present or future values.

The Registrant accounts for stock-based compensation using a fair value-based method with respect to all stock-based payments to directors, employees and non-employees. For directors and employees, the fair value of the options is measured at the date of grant. For non-employees, the fair value of the options is measured on the earlier of the date at which the counterparty performance is complete or the date the performance commitment is reached or the date at which the equity instruments are granted if they are fully vested and non-forfeitable. For directors, employees and non-employees, the fair value of the options is accrued and charged to operations, with the offset credit to contributed surplus, over the vesting period. If and when the stock options are ultimately exercised, the applicable amounts of contributed surplus are transferred to share capital. Under Canadian GAAP, the Registrant does not incorporate an estimated forfeiture rate for options that will not vest, but rather accounts for actual forfeitures as they occur, whereas under U.S. GAAP future forfeitures are estimated. Assumptions are used in the determination of fair value of these non-cash stock-based compensation. While management believes that these estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and could impact future results of operations and cash flows.

## **5.B Liquidity and Capital Resources**

The Registrant is in the exploration stage and has not yet determined whether its mineral properties contain reserves that are economically recoverable. The recoverability of amounts capitalized for mineral properties is entirely dependent upon the existence of economically recoverable reserves, the ability of the Registrant to obtain the necessary financing to complete the development and upon future profitable production. The Registrant knows of no trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that may result in the Registrant's liquidity either materially increasing or decreasing at the present time or in the foreseeable future. Material increases or decreases in the Registrant's liquidity are substantially determined by the success or failure of the Registrant's exploration programs

and overall market conditions for smaller mineral exploration companies. Since its incorporation in 1987, the Registrant has endeavoured to secure mineral properties that in due course could be brought into production to provide the Registrant with cash flow which would be used to undertake work programs on other projects. To that end, the Registrant has expended its funds on mineral properties that it believes have the potential to achieve cash flow within a reasonable time frame. As a result, the Registrant has incurred losses during each of its fiscal years since incorporation. This result is typical of smaller exploration companies and will continue unless positive cash flow is achieved.

40

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



The following table contains selected financial information of Canarc's liquidity:

(in \$000s)	2010	December 31, 2009	2008
Cash	\$ 592	\$ 155	\$ 155
Working capital (deficiency)	\$ (67)	\$ (649)	\$ 194

Ongoing operating expenses continue to reduce Canarc's cash resources and working capital.

In May 2009, Canarc received CAD\$62,030 in demand loans from certain directors and an officer of Canarc. The loans are repayable on demand and bear an interest rate of 9% per annum which was increased to 12% effective September 1, 2010, and were secured by Canarc's previous shareholdings in Caza at CAD\$0.25 per share of Caza which has been replaced by a loan bonus of 12% payable upon repayment effective September 1, 2010. As at December 31, 2010, cumulative interest of CAD\$10,605 and loan bonus of CAD\$7,444 have been accrued.

In fiscal 2010, Canarc received \$50,000 as the annual royalty from the Sara Kreek project.

In late April 2010, Canarc disposed of one million shares of Caza at a price of CAD\$0.20 for total proceeds of CAD\$200,000 and then in late August 2010 disposed the remaining balance of 596,050 shares of Caza at a price of CAD\$0.20 per share for total proceeds of CAD\$119,210, which financed ongoing working capital and operating needs.

In August 2010, Canarc received marketable securities from its optioned interest in the Tay LP property, in which the available-for-sale securities have a market value of approximately CAD\$25,000 as at December 31, 2010.

On December 13, 2010, Canarc closed a private placement for 8.5 million units at CAD\$0.15 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$1,275,000. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of a share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.22 until June 13, 2012.

During fiscal 2010, options for 20,000 common shares and warrants for 275,000 common shares were exercised for gross proceeds of CAD\$43,840

The working capital deficiency of \$67,000 at December 31, 2010 includes the notes payable which include accrued interests and loan bonus totalling \$81,000 due to certain directors and an officer of Canarc and net income tax indemnities of \$226,000.

Canarc recognized a future income tax liability of \$120,000 in fiscal 2010 which is attributable to the higher accounting basis of its mineral properties relative to their tax basis.

Canarc has entered into a number of option agreements for mineral properties that involve payments in the form of cash and/or shares of Canarc as well as minimum exploration expenditure requirements. Under Items 5.A and 5.F, further details of contractual obligations are provided as at December 31, 2010. Canarc will continue to rely upon equity financing as its principal source of financing its projects.

#### **5.C Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.**

The Registrant does not currently carry out research and development activities.

Items 4.A, 4.D, 5.A and 5.F provide details of the Registrant's mineral property exploration activities, acquisitions and write-downs.

#### **5.D Trend Information**

The Registrant knows of no trends, demand, commitments, events or uncertainties that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the Registrant's net sales or revenues, income from continuing operations, profitability, liquidity or capital resources or that would cause financial information not necessarily to be indicative of future operating results or financial condition.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

The Registrant currently has no active business operations that would be affected by recent trends in productions, sales, etc. The Registrant has no material net sales or revenues that would be affected by recent trends other than the general effect of mineral prices on its ability to raise capital and those other general economic items as set out in Item 3.D.

### **5.E Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

There are no known significant or material off-balance sheet arrangements other than those disclosed in this Form 20-F and in the Registrant's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010.

#### *Shareholder Rights Plan*

On May 31, 2005, the shareholders of the Registrant approved a shareholder rights plan (the Plan), that became effective on April 30, 2005. The Plan is intended to ensure that any entity seeking to acquire control of the Registrant makes an offer that represents fair value to all shareholders and provides the board of directors with sufficient time to assess and evaluate the offer, to permit competing bids to emerge, and, as appropriate, to explore and develop alternatives to maximize value for shareholders. Under the Plan, each shareholder at the time of the Plan's adoption was issued one Right for each common share of the Registrant held. Each Right entitles the registered holder thereof, except for certain Acquiring Persons (as defined in the Plan), to purchase from treasury one common share at a 50% discount to the prevailing market price, subject to certain adjustments intended to prevent dilution. The Rights are exercisable after the occurrence of specified events set out in the Plan generally related to when a person, together with affiliated or associated persons, acquires, or makes a take-over bid to acquire, beneficial ownership of 20% or more of the outstanding common shares of the Registrant. The Rights expire on April 30, 2015. Item 10.B provides further details.

#### *Share Appreciation Rights*

At the discretion of the Board, certain option grants provide the option holder the right to receive the number of common shares, valued at the quoted market price at the time of exercise of the stock options, that represent the share appreciation since granting the options.

#### **5.F Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations**

As the Registrant performs exploration on its properties, it decides which ones to proceed with and which ones to abandon. Accordingly, the minimum expenditure commitments are reduced as the Registrant narrows its interests. To fully exercise the options under various agreements for the acquisition of interests in properties located in Canada, the Registrant must incur exploration expenditures on the properties and make payments to the optionors as follows as at December 31, 2010:

42

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

	Total	Payments Due by Period (CAD\$000s)				Amount (CAD\$000s)	Others Amount (US\$000s)	Number of Shares
		Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years			
New Polaris:								
Net profit interest reduction or buydown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Tay-LP:								
Option payments	900	50	850	-	-	-	-	-
Exploration expenditures	845	245	600	-	-	-	-	-
Annual advance royalty payments until commercial production	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Net smelter reduction from 3% to 1.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,950	-
Relief Canyon:								
Assay laboratory	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,745</b>	<b>\$ 295</b>	<b>\$ 1,450</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 25</b>	<b>\$ 2,250</b>	<b>150,000</b>

These amounts may be reduced in the future as the Registrant determines which properties continue to be of merit and abandons those with which it does not intend to proceed.

## 5.G Safe Harbor

This document may contain forward-looking statements. See **Caution Forward-Looking Statements** at the beginning of this annual report. The Registrant desires to take advantage of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and is including this statement for the express purpose of availing itself of the protections of the safe harbor with respect to all forward-looking statements. Several important factors, in addition to the specific factors discussed in connection with such forward-looking statements individually, could affect the future results of the Registrant and could cause those results to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements contained herein.

The Registrant's estimated or anticipated future results or other non-historical facts are forward-looking and reflect the Registrant's current perspective of existing trends and information. These statements involve risks and uncertainties that cannot be predicted or quantified, and consequently actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others:

.  
risks related to our exploration and development activities;

.  
risks related to the ongoing financing of our planned operations;

.  
risks related estimates of mineral deposits;

.  
risks related to fluctuations in mineral prices;

.  
risks related to the title of our properties;

.  
risks related to the highly competitive mineral exploration and mining industry;

.  
risks related to potential conflicts of interest with our officers and directors;

.  
risks related to environmental and regulatory requirements;

.  
risks related to foreign currency fluctuations;

.  
risks related to the Registrant's possible status as a passive foreign investment company;

.  
risks related to the volatility of the Registrant's common stock; and

.  
risks related to the possible dilution of our common stock,



as well as other risks and uncertainties detailed in this report and from time to time in the Registrant's other Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) filings.

43

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Therefore, the Registrant cautions each reader of this document to consider carefully these factors as well as the specific factors that may be discussed with each forward-looking statement in this document or disclosed in the Registrant's filings with the SEC as such factors, in some cases, could affect the ability of the Registrant to implement its business strategy and may cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the statements expressed therein. Forward-looking statements are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties including, but not limited to, the risks referred under the section Risk Factors under Item 3.D above.

## **ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES**

### **6.A Directors and Senior Management**

In accordance with the provisions of the *Business Corporations Act (British Columbia)* the overall control of the business and affairs of the Registrant is vested in its board of directors. The board of directors of the Registrant currently consists of five members elected by the shareholders of the Registrant at each annual meeting of shareholders of the Registrant.

The directors and senior management of the Registrant as of June 24, 2011 are:

<i>Name and Province/State and Country of Residence</i>	<i>Principal Occupation and Occupation during the Past 5 Years <sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Current Position with the Registrant and Period of Service</i>
<b>COOKE, Bradford</b> British Columbia, Canada	Chief Executive Officer and Director of Canarc Resource Corp.  (since January 22, 1987);  Chairman of Canarc Resource Corp.  (since January 1, 2006);  President of Canarc Resource Corp.  (from January 22, 1987 to January 1, 2006);  Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director of Endeavour Silver Corp.  (since July 25, 2002). Mining Consultant	Chief Executive Officer and Director  (since January 22, 1987);  Chairman  (since January 1, 2006)  Director  (since March 12, 1996)
<b>BULLOCK, Derek <sup>(2)</sup></b> Ontario, Canada	Retired	Director  (since June 5, 2001)
<b>HARRIS, Leonard <sup>(2)</sup></b> Colorado, U.S.A.	Retired;	Director  (since May 31, 2005)
<b>PRICE, William <sup>(2)</sup></b> California, U.S.A.	Chairman of William L. Price Charitable Foundation;  Formerly Chairman, CEO and Chief Investment Officer of RCM Capital Management LLC (formerly Dresdner RCM Global Investors LLC);  Formerly Global Equity Chief Investment Officer of Allianz Global Investors AG	

*Form 20-F*

<i>Name and Province/State and Country of Residence</i>	<i>Principal Occupation and Occupation during the Past 5 Years <sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Current Position with the Registrant and Period of Service</i>
<b>BRIED, Bruce</b> <sup>(2)</sup> British Columbia, Canada	President and Chief Operating Officer of Canarc Resource Corp.  (from February 15, 2007 to May 31, 2008);  Vice-President, Mining, for Endeavour Silver Corp.  (from March 2005 to February 2007)	Director  (since June 1, 2008)
<b>BILES, Garry</b> British Columbia, Canada	Vice-President, Mining, of Canarc Resource Corp.  (from March 1, 2007 to May 31, 2008);  General Manager of Glencairn Gold Corp.  (from April 2005 to January 2007)	President and Chief Operating Officer  (since June 1, 2008)
<b>MOORS, James</b> British Columbia, Canada	Exploration Manager for Canarc Resource Corp.  (from April 2002 to May 2005)	Vice-President, Exploration  (since June 2005)
<b>LOCKWOOD, Stewart</b> British Columbia, Canada	Barrister & Solicitor, Vector Corporate Finance Lawyers	Secretary  (since 1994)
<b>YEE, Philip</b> British Columbia, Canada	Chief Financial Officer and Vice-President (Finance) of Parallel Resources Ltd.  (since November 2009);  Chief Financial Officer, Vice-President (Finance) and Director of Caza Gold Corp.  (since November 2007);	Chief Financial Officer and Vice-President (Finance)  (since June 2005)

Finance Manager and/or Controller for Canarc  
Resource Corp.

(from May 2003 to June 2005);

Chief Financial Officer, Finance Manager  
and/or Controller for Endeavour Silver Corp.

(from May 2003 to February 2007)

(1)

Unless otherwise stated above, each of the above-named persons has held the principal occupation or employment indicated for at least five years.

(2)

Members of the Audit Committee.

No director or officer has any family relationship with any other director or officer. The term of office of each of the directors will continue until the next annual general meeting, or until his successor is duly elected, unless his office is vacated in accordance with the articles of the Registrant. Officers hold office at the pleasure of the directors.

To the best of the Registrant's knowledge, there are no arrangements or understandings with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the Registrant's officers or directors was selected as an officer or director of the Registrant.

## **6.B Compensation**

### ***Statement of Executive Compensation***

The Registrant is required, under applicable securities legislation in Canada, to disclose to its shareholders details of compensation paid to its directors and officers. The following fairly reflects all material information regarding compensation paid to the Registrant's directors and officers that has been disclosed to the Registrant's shareholders under applicable Canadian law.

45

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

During the fiscal period ended December 31, 2010, the aggregate compensation incurred by the Registrant to all individuals who were directors and officers, at the time of their remuneration, in all capacities as a group was CAD\$556,231.

The table below discloses information with respect to executive compensation paid by the Registrant to its directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the compensation of the directors and officers.

## SUMMARY OF COMPENSATION

### PAID TO DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

(in terms of Canadian dollars)

Name and principal position	Year	Salary <sup>(1)</sup>		Option-based awards <sup>(2)</sup>		Non-equity incentive plan compensation <sup>(3)</sup>		All other compensation <sup>(6)</sup>	Total compensation <sup>(7)</sup>
		(\$)	Share-based awards(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	Annual Long-term Incentive plans <sup>(3)</sup>	Pension value <sup>(5)</sup> plans <sup>(4)</sup>		
<b>Bradford J. Cooke</b>	2010	\$42,819	Nil	\$36,970	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$87,789
	2009	\$57,586	Nil	\$17,025	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$82,611
Director, Chairman and CEO									
<b>Derek Bullock</b>	2010	Nil	Nil	\$14,788	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$22,788
	2009	Nil	Nil	\$5,675	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$13,675
Director									
<b>Leonard Harris</b>	2010	Nil	Nil	\$14,788	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$22,788
	2009	Nil	Nil	\$5,675	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$13,675
Director									
<b>William Price</b>	2010	Nil	Nil	\$14,788	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$22,788
	2009	Nil	Nil	\$5,675	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$13,675
Director									
<b>Bruce Bried</b>	2010	Nil	Nil	\$14,788	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$22,788
	2009	Nil	Nil	\$5,675	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$8,000	\$13,675
Director									

Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

<b>Garry D. Biles</b>	2010	\$151,015	Nil	\$25,879	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$176,894
	2009	\$124,347	Nil	\$11,350	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$135,697
President and COO									
<b>James Moors</b>	2010	\$36,257	Nil	\$18,485	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$54,742
	2009	\$62,018	Nil	\$11,350	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$73,368
Vice-President, Exploration									
<b>Stewart Lockwood</b>	2010	Nil	Nil	\$9,612	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$73,535 <sup>(8)</sup>	\$83,147
	2009	Nil	Nil	\$4,256	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$102,608 <sup>(8)</sup>	\$106,864
Secretary									
<b>Philip Yee</b>	2010	\$40,325	Nil	\$22,182	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$62,507
	2009	\$81,876	Nil	\$11,350	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$93,226
Chief Financial Officer and Vice-President, Finance									

Notes:

(1)

Includes the dollar value of cash and non-cash base salary earned during a financial year covered.

(2)

The amount represents the fair value, on the date of grant, of awards made under the Company's Stock Option Plan. The grant date fair value has been calculated using the Black Scholes Model in accordance with Section 3870 of the CICA Handbook.

(3)

These amounts include annual non-equity incentive plan compensation, such as bonuses and discretionary amounts for the year ended December 31, 2010.

(4)

N/A.

(5)

N/A.

(6)

These amounts cover all compensation other than amounts already set out in the table for the year ended December 31, 2010 and include directors fees, as applicable, and annual bonuses for prior year's performance, if any.

(7)

These amounts include dollar value of total compensation for the covered year. This is the sum of all amounts reported in columns with footnotes 1 to 6 above for each director and officer.

(8)

Legal fees charged to the Company by a law firm in which Stewart Lockwood is a partner.

The following table sets forth information concerning outstanding stock options under the Registrant's Stock Option Plan as at December 31, 2010 to each director and officer of the Registrant. No SARs were outstanding.

46

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



*Options and Stock Appreciation Rights ( SARs )*

The following table discloses incentive stock options which were granted to directors and officers during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010:

**SUMMARY OF STOCK OPTIONS****GRANTED TO DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

**From January 1, 2010 to December 31, 2010**

<i>Name and</i>		<i>Title of Underlying</i>	<i>Number of</i>	<i>Exercise</i>	
<i>Principal Position</i>	<i>Date of Grant</i>	<i>Security</i>	<i>Underlying Security</i>	<i>Price per</i>	<i>Expiry Date</i>
				<i>Share</i>	
<b>Bradford J. Cooke</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	500,000	(CAD\$) \$0.10	September 8, 2015
Chief Executive Officer, Chairman and Director					
<b>Derek Bullock</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
Director					
<b>Leonard Harris</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
Director					
<b>William Price</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
Director					
<b>Bruce Bried</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
Director					
<b>Garry Biles</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	350,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
President and Chief Operating Officer					
<b>James Moors</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	250,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
Vice-President, Exploration					
<b>Stewart Lockwood</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	130,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
Secretary					

<b>Philip Yee</b>	September 8, 2010	Common shares	300,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
-------------------	----------------------	---------------	---------	--------	----------------------

Chief Financial Officer  
and Vice-President  
(Finance)

Note:

The above stock option grant is subject to a vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months.

At the discretion of the directors, certain option grants provide the holder with the right to receive the number of common shares, valued at the quoted market price at the time of exercise of the stock options, that represent the share appreciation since granting the options. For the 2010 fiscal year, no share appreciation rights for common shares were exercised by option holders who were directors or officers of the Registrant at the time of exercise.

### ***Pension Plan***

The Registrant does not have any pension plan arrangements in place.

### *Report on Executive Compensation*

The Registrant's executive compensation program is administered by the board of directors (the Board ).

#### *Compensation of Directors*

Bradford J. Cooke, the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Canarc, receives a cash compensation as consideration for his duties as an operating officer of Canarc as disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table above.

At a Board of Directors' meeting held on June 17, 2004, it was resolved that each director shall earn a remuneration of CAD\$2,000 per quarter as compensation in his capacity as a director effective January 1, 2004.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, Canarc granted stock options to directors for up to 1,300,000 common shares in which such options have an exercise price of CAD\$0.10 and an expiry date of September 8, 2015 and are subject to vesting provision in which 20% of the options vest immediately and 20% vest every six months.

#### *Executive Compensation Program*

The Registrant's executive compensation program is based on a pay for performance philosophy. The executive compensation program is designed to encourage, compensate and reward employees on the basis of individual and corporate performance, both in the short and the long term. Base salaries are set at levels which are competitive with the base salaries paid by companies within the mining industry having comparable capitalization to that of the Registrant, thereby enabling the Registrant to compete for and retain executives critical to the Registrant's long term success. Incentive compensation is directly tied to corporate and individual performance. Share ownership opportunities are provided to align the interests of executive officers with the longer term interests of shareholders.

Compensation for directors and officers, as well as for executive officers as a whole, consists of a base salary, along with annual incentive compensation in the form of an annual bonus, and a longer term incentive in the form of stock options. As an executive officer's level of responsibility increases, a greater percentage of total compensation is based on performance (as opposed to base salary and standard employee benefits) and the mix of total compensation shifts towards stock options, thereby increasing the mutuality of interest between executive officers and shareholders.

No funds were set aside or accrued by the Registrant or its subsidiaries during the year ended December 31, 2010 to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits for directors or officers of the Registrant pursuant to any existing plan provided or contributed to by the Registrant or its subsidiaries under applicable Canadian laws.

*Base Salary*

The Board approves ranges for base salaries for employees at all levels of the Registrant based on reviews of market data from peer groups and industry in general. The level of base salary for each employee within a specified range is determined by the level of past performance, as well as by the level of responsibility and the importance of the position to the Registrant.

The Registrant's Chief Executive Officer prepares recommendations for the Board with respect to the base salary to be paid to the CEO and other senior executive officers. The CEO's recommendations for base salaries for the senior executive officers, including the Chief Executive Officer, President and Chief Operating Officer, Vice-President of Exploration, and the Chief Financial Officer, are then submitted for approval by the Board.

*Bonus*

The Board annually evaluates performance and allocates an amount for payment of bonuses to executive officers and senior management. The aggregate amount for bonuses to be paid will vary with the degree to which targeted corporate performance was achieved for the year. The individual performance factor allows the Registrant effectively to recognize and reward those individuals whose efforts have assisted the Registrant to attain its corporate performance objective.

The CEO prepares recommendations for the Board with respect to the bonuses to be paid to the executive officers and to senior management.

No bonuses were distributed nor paid to executive officers and senior management of Canarc in the 2009 and 2010 fiscal years.

#### *Stock Options*

A Stock Option Plan is administered by the Board. The Stock Option Plan is designed to give each option holder an interest in preserving and maximizing shareholder value in the longer term, to enable the Registrant to attract and retain individuals with experience and ability, and to reward individuals for current performance and expected future performance. The Board considers stock option grants when reviewing executive officer compensation packages as a whole.

#### *Other Compensation*

Bradford J. Cooke, CEO, Chairman and Director of the Registrant, is a party to an arrangement with Endeavour Silver Corp. ( Endeavour ) whereby Endeavour is reimbursed for time spent by Mr. Cooke on a cost recovery basis. There are no specific terms relating to severance or notice beyond what may be provided by statute or common law. During the financial year ended December 31, 2010, Canarc incurred CAD\$42,819 in salary paid or payable to Endeavour for services rendered by Mr. Cooke.

#### *Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance*

In fiscal 2010, the Registrant acquired an insurance policy for itself and its directors and officers against liability incurred by them in the performance of their duties as directors and officers of the Registrant. The policy has a CAD\$1,000,000 limit of liability, retentions ranging from CAD\$nil to CAD\$50,000, and a policy period from December 31, 2010 to January 1, 2012 for a premium of CAD\$20,450.

#### *Performance Graph*

*Shareholder Return Performance Graph*

The graph below compares the yearly percentage change in the cumulative total shareholder return on the Registrant's common shares against the cumulative total shareholder return of the Toronto Stock Exchange 300 Total Return Index for the period commencing December 31, 2005 and ending December 31, 2010.

Comparison of Total Shareholder Return on Common Shares  
of the Registrant and the Toronto Stock Exchange Indices  
(based on Canadian Funds)

49

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

The graphs assume that the initial value of the investment on the TSX Toronto Stock Exchange in the Registrant's common shares and in the indice was \$100 on the initial date.

## 6.C Board Practices

### *Statement of Corporate Governance Practices*

The Registrant is required to report annually to its shareholders on its corporate governance practices and policies with reference to National Policy 58-201, *Corporate Governance Guidelines* (the Policy ) and National Instrument 58-101, *Disclosure of Corporate Governance Practices*, as adopted by the Canadian Securities Administrators, and effective June 30, 2005.

### **The Board of Directors**

The Board currently consists of five directors, of which four directors (Bruce Bried, Derek Bullock, Leonard Harris and William Price) are currently independent in the context of the Policy. Bradford J. Cooke is not independent because he is the Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant.

Certain directors of the Registrant are presently directors of other issuers that are reporting issuers (or the equivalent) in any jurisdiction including foreign jurisdictions, as follows:

**Director**  
**Bradford Cooke**

**Other Reporting Issuers**  
Endeavour Silver Corp.  
Radius Gold Inc.  
Caza Gold Corp.

**Derek Bullock**

IAMGOLD Corporation

**Leonard Harris**

Alamos Gold Inc.  
Cardero Resource Corp.  
Solitario Exploration & Royalty Corp.  
Sulliden Gold Corporation Ltd.

Endeavour Silver Corp.  
Abzu Gold Ltd.  
Golden Arrow Resources Corporation  
Indico Resources Ltd.  
Wealth Minerals Ltd.  
Trevali Mining Corporation  
Golden Alliance Resources Corp.

**William Price**

n/a

**Bruce Bried**

International Montoro Resources Inc.

The independent directors do not hold regularly scheduled meetings at which non-independent directors and members of management are not in attendance. However, during the course of a directors' meeting, if a matter is more effectively dealt with without the presence of members of management, the independent directors ask members of management to leave the meeting, and the independent directors then meet.



Bradford J. Cooke is the Chairman of the Board of Directors of Canarc. William Price, as an independent director, was appointed the Lead Director of the Board, with the mandate to ensure that the Board's Agenda will enable it to successfully carry out its duties and to do so without interference from the Chairman of the Board that could result from potential conflicts from his status as a non-independent Board member.

Since January 1, 2007, the Registrant has held board meetings at least quarterly and at which the majority, if not all, Board members have attended, either in person or by telephone conference call, during the time in which they were directors of the Registrant.

### **Board Mandate**

The Board of Directors is responsible for supervising management in carrying on the business and affairs of the Registrant. Directors are required to act and exercise their powers with reasonable prudence in the best interests of the Registrant. The Board agrees with and confirms its responsibility for overseeing management's performance in the following particular areas:

- .  
the strategic planning process of the Registrant;
- .  
identification and management of the principal risks associated with the business of the Registrant;
- .  
planning for succession of management;
- .  
the Registrant's policies regarding communications with its shareholders and others; and
- .  
the integrity of the internal controls and management information systems of the Registrant.

In carrying out its mandate, the Board relies primarily on management to provide it with regular detailed reports on the operations of the Registrant and its financial position. The Board reviews and assesses these reports and other information provided to it at meetings of the Board and/or of its committees. The Chairman and CEO is a member of

the Board, giving the Board direct access to information in his areas of responsibility. Other management personnel regularly attend Board meetings to provide information and answer questions. Directors also consult from time to time with management and have, on occasion, visited the properties of the Registrant. The reports and information provided to the Board include details concerning the monitoring and management of the risks associated with the Registrant's activities, such as compliance with safety standards and legal requirements, environmental issues and the financial position and liquidity of the Registrant. At least annually, the Board reviews management's report on its business and strategic plan and any changes with respect to risk management and succession planning.

### **Position Descriptions**

The Board of Directors has not yet developed written position descriptions for the Chairman, the chairman of any Board committees, the CEO, the President or the CFO. The Board is of the view that given the size of the Registrant, the relatively frequent discussions between Board members, the CEO, the President and the CFO and the experience of the individual members of the Board, the responsibilities of such individuals are known and understood without position descriptions being reduced to writing. The Board will evaluate this position from time to time, and if written position descriptions appear to be justified, they will be prepared.

### **Orientation and Continuing Education**

The Board does not have a formal policy relating to the orientation of new directors and continuing education for directors. The appointment of a new director is a relatively infrequent event in the Registrant's affairs, and each situation is addressed on its merits on a case-by-case basis. The Registrant has a relatively restricted scope of operations, and most candidates for Board positions will likely have past experience in the mining business; they will likely be familiar therefore with the operations of a resource company of the size and complexity of the Registrant. The Board, with the assistance of counsel, keeps itself apprised of changes in the duties and responsibilities of directors and deals with material changes of those duties and responsibilities as and when the circumstances warrant. The Board will evaluate these positions, and if changes appear to be justified, formal policies will be developed and followed.

### **Ethical Business Conduct**

The Registrant has adopted a whistle blower policy, which is set out in its Charter of the Audit Committee which is available for viewing on SEDAR as a schedule to the Registrant's Annual Information Form dated March 28, 2011.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

## Nomination of Directors

The Board has neither a formal policy for identifying new candidates for Board nomination nor a permanent nominating committee. If and when the Board determines that its size should be increased or if a director needs to be replaced, a nomination committee comprised entirely of independent directors will be struck. The terms of reference of such a committee will be determined when it is created, but are expected to include the determination of the independence of the candidate, his or her experience in the mining business and compatibility with the other directors.

## Compensation

Taking into account the Registrant's present status as an exploration-stage enterprise, the Board of Directors reviews the adequacy and form of compensation provided to Directors on a periodic basis to ensure that the compensation is commensurate with the responsibilities and risks undertaken by an effective director.

## Other Board Committees

Aside from the Audit Committee which has previously been established, the Board has tentatively established committees for Compensation and Nomination and Technical, Environmental, Social and Safety in 2011 comprised of the following Board members and the proposed mandates:

<b>Committee</b>	<b>Members</b>	<b>Mandate</b>
Nomination	Derek Bullock (Chairman) William Price	The function of the Nominating Committee (the Committee ) is to identify individuals qualified to become board members and to select, or to recommend that the Board of Directors select, the director nominees for the next annual meeting of stockholders, to oversee the selection and composition of committees of the Board of Directors and to oversee management continuity planning processes.
Compensation	Leonard Harris (Chairman) William Price	The Compensation Committee shall advise and make recommendations to the Board of Directors in its oversight role with respect to the Company's strategy, policies and programs on the compensation and development of senior management and directors.
Technical, Environmental, Social, Safety	Bruce Bried	The Technical, Environmental, Social and Safety Committee shall advise and make recommendations in its oversight role with respect to technical, environmental, social and safety issues affecting the Company and its advanced mineral exploration projects.

The Board has also tentatively proposed a Disclosure Committee to be comprised of the following management persons and the proposed mandate:

<b>Members</b>	<b>Mandate</b>
Chief Executive Officer or President Manager of Investor Relations	<p>A Disclosure Policy Committee oversees corporate disclosure practices and ensures implementation and adherence to this policy. The Disclosure Policy Committee's responsibilities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>. maintaining an awareness and understanding of governing disclosure rules and guidelines, including any new or pending developments;</li><li>. developing and implementing procedures to regularly review;</li><li>. update and correct corporate disclosure information, including information on the Internet website;</li><li>. bringing this policy to the attention of directors, management and staff;</li><li>. monitoring compliance with this policy and undertaking reviews of any violations, including assessment and implementation of appropriate consequences and remedial actions;</li><li>. reviewing this policy and updating as necessary and appropriate to ensure compliance with prevailing rules and guidelines; and</li><li>. ascertaining whether corporate developments constitute material information and, if so, ensuring compliance with the procedures outlined in this policy.</li></ul>

The charters for the above-noted committees have not been finalized by the Board of Directors.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**Assessments**

The Board has no formal process for the assessment of the effectiveness and contribution of the individual directors. Each director has extensive public company experience and is familiar with what is required of him. Frequency of attendance at Board and committee meetings and the quality of participation in such meetings are two of the criteria by which the performance of a director will be assessed.

**6.D Employees**

The Registrant's business is administered principally from its head office in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. As of June 24, 2011, the Registrant had a staff of two full time and five part time employees based in Vancouver, BC, Canada.

**6.E Share Ownership**

As at June 24, 2011, the share ownership and number of stock options of the directors and officers of the Registrant are as follows:

**Share Ownership**

**Number of Stock Options**

<b>Name and Principal Position</b>	<i>Number of Shares</i>	<i>Percentage <sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Number of Underlying Security <sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Exercise Prices per Share (CAD\$)</i>	<i>Expiry Dates</i>
<b>Bradford J. Cooke</b>  Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director	3,224,980	3.45%	175,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
			200,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
			750,000	\$0.46	September 26, 2012
			400,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			300,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			500,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015

53

*Canarc Resource Corp.**Form 20-F*

<b>Name and Principal Position</b>	<b>Share Ownership</b>		<b>Number of Stock Options</b>		
	<i>Number of Shares</i>	<i>Percentage <sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Number of Underlying Security <sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Exercise Prices per Share (CAD\$)</i>	<i>Expiry Dates</i>
<b>Derek Bullock</b>  Director	5	0.00%	125,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
			100,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
			125,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			100,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
<b>Leonard Harris</b>  Director	210,000	0.22%	125,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
			100,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
			125,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			100,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015

Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

<b>William Price</b>	5,556,000	5.93%	125,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
			100,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
Director			125,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			100,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			200,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
<b>Bruce Bried</b>	334,500	0.36%	75,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
			125,000	\$0.74	January 26, 2012
Director			100,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
			125,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			100,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			160,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
<b>Garry Biles</b>	100,000	0.11%	200,000	\$0.74	January 26, 2012
			50,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
President and Chief			200,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
Operating Officer			200,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			350,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015



<b>Name and Principal Position</b>	<i>Number of Shares</i>	<i>Percentage <sup>(1)</sup></i>	<i>Number of Underlying Security <sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>Exercise Prices per Share (CAD\$)</i>	<i>Expiry Dates</i>
<b>James Moors</b>	32,012	0.03%	100,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
Vice-President, Exploration			100,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
			175,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			200,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			250,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
			50,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
<b>Stewart Lockwood</b>	236,674	0.25%	40,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
Secretary			75,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			130,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015
			100,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2011
<b>Philip Yee</b> Chief Financial Officer and Vice-President (Finance)	Nil	Nil	100,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2012
			175,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2013
			200,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2014
			300,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2015

(1)

As at June 24, 2011, the Registrant had 93,625,591 common shares issued and outstanding.

(2)

Common shares.

All of the Registrant's shareholders have the same voting rights.

Details of all total outstanding options, warrants and other rights to purchase securities of the Registrant and its subsidiaries as at June 24, 2011 unless otherwise stated, are set forth below:

### ***Stock Option Summary***

<b>Amount Outstanding</b>	<b>Exercise Prices</b>	<b>Dates Granted</b>	<b>Expiry Dates</b>
	<b>(CAD\$)</b>		
1,200,000	\$0.69	June 29, 2006	June 29, 2011
325,000	\$0.74	January 26, 2007	January 26, 2012
1,065,000	\$0.54	June 15, 2007	June 15, 2012
750,000	\$0.46	September 26, 2007	September 26, 2012
1,730,000	\$0.29	May 15, 2008	May 15, 2013
1,640,000	\$0.11	July 15, 2009	July 15, 2014
2,640,000	\$0.10	September 8, 2010	September 8, 2015
<b>9,350,000</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

55

*Canarc Resource Corp.**Form 20-F**Warrant Summary Chart*

<b>Amount Outstanding</b>	<b>Exercise Price</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Expiry Dates</b>
	<b>(CAD\$)</b>		
202,160	\$0.15	October 22, 2009	October 22, 2011
4,250,000	\$0.22	December 13, 2010	June 13, 2012
<b>4,452,160</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		

*Stock Option/Share Incentive Plan*

The Registrant's directors and shareholders have approved a Share Incentive Plan (the Plan). The Plan was initially approved by the TSX in 1996. The principal purposes of the Plan are to promote a proprietary interest in the

Registrant among its directors, officers and employees; to retain, attract and motivate the qualified managers of the Registrant; to provide a long-term incentive element in overall compensation; and to promote the long-term profitability of the Registrant.

Incentives to participate under the Plan may be provided by the granting of share options or share appreciation rights (SARs). The share appreciation right entitles the participant in the Plan to elect, subject to approval by the Board of Directors, in lieu of exercising an outstanding share option, to receive the number of common shares of the Registrant equivalent in value to the difference between the option exercise price and the net existing market price of the Registrant's common shares multiplied by the number of common shares over which he could otherwise exercise his option.

Under the Plan, the Board of Directors of the Registrant or its Executive Committee may from time to time grant to directors, officers, consultants and full and part time employees of the Registrant and its associated, affiliated, controlled and subsidiary companies, as the Board or its Executive Committee shall designate, the option to purchase from the Registrant such number of its common shares as the Board or its Executive Committee may designate. The Registrant's Plan allows it to grant options to its employees, directors and consultants to acquire up to 16,335,000 common shares, of which options for 9,410,000 common shares are outstanding as at December 31, 2010, provided that the total number of common shares to be optioned to any one optionee shall not exceed 5% of the issued common shares of the Registrant at the time of grant. The exercise price of each option cannot be lower than the last recorded sale of a board lot on the Toronto Stock Exchange during the trading day immediately preceding the date of granting or, if there was no such sale, the high/low average price for the common shares on the Toronto Stock Exchange based on the last five trading days before the date of the grant. Pursuant to the Plan, options shall be granted pursuant to an option agreement in a form that complies with the rules and policies of the Toronto Stock Exchange, which provide as follows:

- (a)  
all options granted shall be non-assignable;
- (b)  
an option must be exercisable during a period not extending beyond 10 years from the time of grant; and
- (c)  
no financial assistance will be provided with respect to the exercise of stock options.

At the Registrant's annual general meeting held on June 15, 2010, shareholder approval was provided for the increase in the maximum aggregate number of common shares which may be reserved for issuance under the Plan from 11,696,450 shares to 16,335,000 shares at that time.

56

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS****7.A Major Shareholders**

To the best of the Registrant's knowledge, the Registrant is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by another company or by any foreign government or by any other natural or legal person(s) severally or jointly. There are no arrangements, known to the Registrant, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in its control.

As at June 24, 2011, the only persons or groups known to the Registrant to beneficially own 5% or more of the Registrant's issued and outstanding common shares and the number of common shares owned, directly or indirectly, by officers and directors of the Registrant as a group are as follows:

<b>Title of Class</b>	<b>Identity of Person or Group</b>	<b>Shares Owned <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Class <sup>(2)</sup></b>
Common Shares	CDS & Co.	53,001,470 <sup>(3), (4)</sup>	56.61%
Common Shares	Toronto, Ontario CEDE & Co.	29,685,983 <sup>(3), (4)</sup>	31.71%
Common Shares	New York, New York, U.S.A. William Price <sup>(5)</sup>	5,556,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	5.93%
Common Shares	Redwood City, California, U.S.A. Officers and Directors as a group	9,694,171 <sup>(6)</sup>	10.35%

(1)

Common shares.

(2)

As at June 24, 2011, the Registrant had 93,625,591 common shares issued and outstanding.

(3)

Owners of record only. CDS & Co. is a clearing agency through which Canadian brokers and dealers hold their securities. CEDE & Co. is a U.S. clearing agency. The Registrant believes that all of these shares are held by the registered holder in a fiduciary, trustee, or nominee capacity, and the identities of the beneficial owners of such shares are not known to the Registrant and, except for named individuals and the officers and directors as a group, the Registrant is not aware of any person or group of persons which beneficially owns more than 5% of the Registrant's outstanding common shares.

(4)

Certain of these shares may be held in street form and may be included in the shares registered in the name of CDS & Co. or CEDE & Co.

(5)

As at June 24, 2011, William Price controlled, either directly or indirectly, 5,556,000 common shares of the Registrant, representing 5.93% of the Registrant at that time; William Price directly controls 4,556,000 common shares and indirectly controls 1,000,000 common shares through The William L Price Charitable Foundation. William Price became a director of the Registrant at May 31, 2005, but exerts no direct control over any board member and is unrelated to any board member and is not active in the operations of the Registrant.

(6)

William Price was elected to the Board of Directors at the Registrant's annual general meeting held on May 31, 2005, and as at June 24, 2011, his shareholdings of 5,556,000 common shares are included in the 9,659,671 common shares held by officers and directors as a group.

All shares of the Registrant, including all those held by any major shareholders, are common shares with similar voting rights. As of June 24, 2011 there were 93,625,591 common shares of the Registrant which were issued and outstanding. Based on the records of the Registrant's registrar and transfer agent, Computershare Investor Services Inc., of 3rd Floor, 510 Burrard Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, as at such date there were 433 registered holders of the Registrant's common shares resident in the United States (71% of all registered holders) holding 37,461,801 common shares. This number represents approximately 40% of the total issued and outstanding common shares of the Registrant at that date.

*Form 20-F*

---

***Control by Another Corporation, Foreign Government or Other Persons***

To the best of the Registrant's knowledge, the Registrant is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by another corporation(s), by any foreign government or by any other natural or legal person(s) severally or jointly.

***Change of Control***

As of the date of this Form 20-F, there is no arrangement known to the Registrant which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control of the Registrant.

**7.B Related Party Transactions**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, the Registrant had transactions with related parties.

Except as may be disclosed elsewhere in the Form 20-F, general and administrative costs during 2010 include:

-

CAD\$42,819 (2009 - CAD\$57,586 and 2008 - CAD\$52,561) of salaries to an employee who is a director;

-

CAD\$40,000 (2009 - CAD\$40,000 and 2008 - CAD\$36,659) for directors' fees. As at December 31, 2010, the Company accrued CAD\$108,659 (2009 - CAD\$68,659) in directors fees included in accounts payable;

-

CAD\$73,535 (2009 - CAD\$102,608 and 2008 - CAD\$67,217) in legal fees to a law firm in which a senior officer of the Company is a partner. As at December 31, 2010, the Company owed CAD\$61,999 (2009 - CAD\$114,883) to the law firm;

-



CAD\$181,345 (2009 - CAD\$262,322 and 2008 - CAD\$272,572) in office rent and salary allocations recovered from companies sharing certain common directors. As at December 31, 2010, the Company was owed CAD\$12,195 (2009 - CAD\$56,169) from such companies; and

-

CAD\$90,543 (2009 - CAD\$79,827 and 2008 - CAD\$119,976) in office rent and salary allocations incurred to a company sharing certain common directors. As at December 31, 2010, the Company owed CAD\$16,388 (2009 - CAD\$46,191) to the company.

The above transactions were incurred in the normal course of business and are recorded at the exchange amount, being the amount agreed upon by the related parties.

In May 2009, the Company received CAD\$62,030 in demand loans from certain directors and an officer of the Company. The loans are repayable on demand and bore an interest rate of 9% per annum which was increased to 12% effective September 1, 2010, and were previously secured by the Company's shareholdings in Caza at CAD\$0.25 per share of Caza which has been replaced by a loan bonus of 12% payable upon repayment effective September 1, 2010.

During the 2010 fiscal year, the Company accrued CAD\$6,886 (2009 - CAD\$3,719) in interest and a loan bonus of CAD\$7,444 (2009 - \$Nil). As at December 31, 2010, cumulative interest of CAD\$10,605 and loan bonus of CAD\$7,444 have been accrued.

In June 2008, the Company closed a Plan of Arrangement with Caza in which Caza was no longer a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

Items 4.A, 5.A and 5.B provide further details of transactions with Aztec and Caza.

In each case the transactions described below were, in the Registrant's view, completed on terms no less favourable to the Registrant than if they had been entered into with unaffiliated parties.

#### ***Compensation to Directors and Senior Officers and Options to Purchase Securities***

Item 6 provides further details of compensation paid to, and options granted to and held by, directors and senior officers of the Registrant.

#### ***Indebtedness of Directors and Senior Officers***

At any time during the Registrant's last completed financial year, no director, executive officer or senior officer of the Registrant, proposed management nominee for election as a director of the Registrant or each associate or affiliate of any such director, executive or senior officer or proposed nominee is or has been indebted to the Registrant or any of its subsidiaries or is and has been indebted to another entity where such indebtedness is or has been the subject of a guarantee, support agreement, letter of credit or other similar arrangement or understanding provided by the Registrant or any of its subsidiaries, other than routine indebtedness and other than as disclosed in the Registrant's audited financial statements and in the Form 20-F.

58

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

*Interest of Insiders in Material Transactions*

Other than as set forth below and in the Form 20-F and in the Registrant's audited financial statements and other than transactions carried out in the ordinary course of business of the Registrant or any of its subsidiaries, none of the directors or senior officers of the Registrant, a proposed management nominee for election as a director of the Registrant, any member beneficially owning shares carrying more than 5% of the voting rights attached to the shares of the Registrant nor an associate or affiliate of any of the foregoing persons had since January 1, 2010 (being the commencement of the Registrant's last audited fiscal period) any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transactions which materially affected or would materially affect the Registrant or any of its subsidiaries.

The Registrant's directors and officers may serve as directors or officers of other public resource companies or have significant shareholdings in other public resource companies and, to the extent that such other companies may participate in ventures in which the Registrant may participate, the directors of the Registrant may have a conflict of interest in negotiating and concluding terms respecting the extent of such participation. Also, certain directors and officers of Canarc Resource Corp. are directors, officers and / or employees of Aztec and Caza. The interests of these companies may differ from time to time. Items 4.D and 6.C provide further details.

**7.C Interests of Experts and Counsel**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**8.A Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information**

Consolidated financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm and accompanied by an audit report are comprised of the following, which are attached hereto and form a part hereof.

(a)

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009;

(b)

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss) Income for each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008;

(c)

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008;

(d)

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008; and

(e)

Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

The Registrant is not involved and has not been involved in the recent past in any legal or arbitration proceedings which may have, or had in the recent past, significant effects on the Registrant's financial position or profitability, including governmental proceedings pending or known to be contemplated other than as disclosed in the Company's continuous disclosure documents, regulatory filings, Form 20-F and consolidated financial statements for the years then ended.

### ***Dividend Policy***

On June 25, 2008, the Registrant proceeded to close the Plan of Arrangement (the Arrangement ) with Caza whereby approximately 83% of the Registrant's interest in Caza was distributed to the shareholders of the Registrant. Under the Arrangement, the Registrant transferred all its interest in its wholly-owned Mexican subsidiary which holds all the rights to the Mexican gold exploration properties to Caza in return for 14,346,527 shares of Caza, of which the Registrant distributed 11,950,577 Caza shares by way of a dividend in kind to the Registrant's shareholders on the basis of one share of Caza for every six shares of the Registrant held by shareholders as of the dividend record date.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

During its last five completed financial years, the Registrant has not declared or paid any cash dividends on its common shares and does not currently intend to pay cash dividends. Management intends for earnings, if any, to be retained to finance further growth and activities relating to the business of the Registrant.

The Directors of the Registrant may from time to time declare and authorize payment of such dividends, if any, as they may deem advisable and need not give notice of such declaration to any shareholder. No dividend shall be paid otherwise than out of funds and/or assets properly available for the payment of dividends and a declaration by the Directors as to the amount of such funds or assets available for dividends shall be conclusive. The Registrant may pay any such dividend wholly or in part by the distribution of specific assets and in particular by paid up shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of the Registrant or any other corporation or in any one or more such ways as may be authorized by the Registrant or the Directors and where any difficulty arises with regard to such a distribution the Directors may settle the same as they think expedient, and in particular may fix the value for distribution of such specific assets or any part thereof, and may determine that cash payments in substitution for all or any part of the specific assets to which any shareholders are entitled shall be made to any shareholders on the basis of other value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all parties and may vest any such specific assets in trustees for the persons entitled to the dividend as may seem expedient to the Directors.

Any dividend declared on shares of any class by the Directors may be made payable on such date as is fixed by the Directors.

Subject to the rights of shareholders (if any) holding shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends on shares of any class shall be declared and paid according to the number of such shares held.

The Directors may, before declaring any dividend, set aside out of the funds properly available for the payment of dividends such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves, which shall, at the discretion of the Directors, be applicable for meeting contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for any other purpose to which such funds of the Registrant may be properly applied, and pending such application may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the Registrant or be invested in such investments as the Directors may from time to time think fit. The Directors may also, without placing the same in reserve, carry forward such funds, which they think prudent not to divide.

If several persons are registered as joint holders of any share, any one of them may give an effective receipt for any dividend, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the share.

No dividend shall bear interest against the Registrant. Where the dividend to which a shareholder is entitled includes a fraction of a cent, such fraction shall be disregarded in making payment thereof and such payment shall be deemed to be payment in full.

Any dividend, bonuses or other moneys payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder, or in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named in the register, or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may direct in writing. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. The mailing of such cheque or warrant shall, to the extent of the sum represented thereby (plus the amount of any tax required by law to be deducted) discharge all liability for the dividend, unless such cheque or warrant shall not be paid on presentation or the amount of tax so deducted shall not be paid to the appropriate taxing authority.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Registrant's Articles of Incorporation, the Directors may from time to time capitalize any undistributed surplus on hand of the Registrant and may from time to time issue as fully paid and non-assessable any unissued shares, or any bonds, debentures or debt obligations of the Registrant as a dividend representing such undistributed surplus on hand or any part thereof.

### *Legal Proceedings*

The Registrant is not involved in any legal or arbitration proceedings which have, or may have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Registrant's financial position or profitability other than as disclosed in the Registrant's continuous disclosure documents, regulatory filings, Form 20-F and consolidated financial statements for the years then ended.

## **8.B Significant Changes**

There has been no significant change in the financial condition of the Registrant since December 31, 2010 other than as disclosed in this Form 20-F.

## **ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING**

### **9.A Offer and Listing Details**

This Form 20-F is being filed as an annual report under the Exchange Act and does not relate to a new offer of securities, and accordingly, the information called for is not required other than the price history information below.

The Registrant's common shares are traded on The Toronto Stock Exchange in Canada (the **TSX**) under the symbol **CCM**. The following prices are stated in terms of Canadian dollars.

The following tables set forth the high and low prices of the common shares for the periods indicated.

(Stated in terms of Canadian dollars)

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>High (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Low (CAD\$)</b>
--------------------	---------------------	--------------------



2010	\$0.29	\$0.07
2009	\$0.21	\$0.06
2008	\$0.44	\$0.04
2007	\$0.83	\$0.33
2006	\$0.95	\$0.55

<b>Quarter</b>	<b>High (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Low (CAD\$)</b>
2011		
1st Quarter	\$0.30	\$0.17
2010		
4th Quarter	\$0.29	\$0.09
3rd Quarter	\$0.10	\$0.07
2nd Quarter	\$0.13	\$0.07
1st Quarter	\$0.19	\$0.11
2009		
4th Quarter	\$0.20	\$0.11
3rd Quarter	\$0.21	\$0.09
2nd Quarter	\$0.12	\$0.07
1st Quarter	\$0.10	\$0.06

61

*Canarc Resource Corp.**Form 20-F*


---

<b>Month</b>	<b>High (CAD\$)</b>	<b>Low (CAD\$)</b>
2011		
May	\$0.18	\$0.14
April	\$0.18	\$0.14
March	\$0.22	\$0.17
February	\$0.25	\$0.17

January 2010	\$0.30	\$0.21
December	\$0.29	\$0.14

**9.B Plan of Distribution**

Not applicable.

**9.C Markets**

Since November 2, 1994, the Registrant's common shares have traded on the TSX. From March 16, 1988 to June 2, 1995 and from September 1996 to February 12, 1999, the Registrant's common shares traded on the Vancouver Stock Exchange ( VSE ) (the VSE merged with the Alberta Stock Exchange in 2000, which became known as the Canadian Venture Exchange, and then the Toronto Stock Exchange acquired the Canadian Venture Exchange to form the TSX Venture Exchange). In February 1997, the Registrant was listed for trading on the Berlin Stock Exchanges and has since voluntarily delisted from the exchange. On August 3, 1998, the Registrant was listed on the Frankfurt Exchange. Management of the Registrant is not aware of any trading market for the Registrant's common shares in the United States apart from the United States OTC Bulletin Board, on which the Registrant trades under the symbol CRCUF.

**9.D Selling Shareholders**

Not applicable.

**9.E Dilution**

Not applicable.

**9.F Expenses of the Issue**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**10.A Share Capital**

Not applicable.

62

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

## 10.B Notice of Articles and Articles of Association

The Registrant's Notice of Articles and articles of association, and related matters, are summarized below.

1.

The Registrant was incorporated under the laws of British Columbia on January 22, 1987 under the name, Canarc Resource Corp. by registration of its Memorandum and Articles with the British Columbia Registrar of Companies. At the Registrant's annual and extraordinary general meeting held in May 2005, the shareholders approved the Notice of Articles be altered to remove the application of the Pre-Existing Company Provisions as set forth in Table 3 of the Business Corporations Regulations under the B.C. *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002 (the BCBCA) and the replacement of the Articles with a new set of Articles which comply with the BCBCA. The Registrant no longer has a Memorandum, which has been replaced by, in part, its Notice of Articles.

The Registrant's Memorandum and Articles do not provide for any specific objects or purposes.

2.

Set forth below is a summary of provisions contained in the Registrant's Articles with respect to:

(a)

Director's power to vote on a proposal, arrangement or contract in which the director is materially interested:

A director who holds a disclosable interest in a contract or transaction into which the Registrant has entered or proposes to enter is not entitled to vote on any directors' resolution to approve that contract or transaction, unless all the directors have a disclosable interest in that contract or transaction, in which case any or all of those directors may vote on such resolution.

(b)

Directors' power, in the absence of an independent quorum, to vote compensation to themselves or any members of their body:

See (a), above. A director does not hold a disclosable interest in a contract or transaction merely because the contract or transaction relates to the remuneration of the director in that person's capacity as director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant or of an affiliate of the Registrant.

(c)

Borrowing powers exercisable by the directors and how such borrowing powers can be varied:

The Registrant, if authorized by the directors, may:

(i)

borrow money in the manner and amount, on the security, from the sources and on the terms and conditions that they consider appropriate;

(ii)

issue bonds, debentures and other debt obligations either outright or as security for any liability or obligation of the Registrant or any other person and at such discounts or premiums and on such other terms as they consider appropriate;

(iii)

guarantee the repayment of money by any other person or the performance of any obligation of any other person; and

(iv)

mortgage, charge, whether by way of specific or floating charge, grant a security interest in, or give other security on, the whole or any part of the present and future assets and undertaking of the Registrant.

(d)

Retirement or non-retirement of directors under an age limit requirement:

The directors are not required to retire upon reaching a specific age.

(e)

Number of shares, if any, required for director's qualification:

A director is not required to hold any shares of the Registrant.

3.

All common shares of the Registrant rank equally as to dividends, voting powers and participation in assets (in the event of liquidation) and in all other respects. Dividend entitlement is set by way of the shareholders status as a shareholder on the chosen record date and does not lapse over time. Each share carries one vote per share at meetings of the shareholders of the Registrant. Directors do not stand for re-election on staggered terms at present. There are no indentures or agreements limiting the payment of dividends and there are no conversion rights, special liquidation rights, pre-emptive rights or subscription rights attached to the common shares. The shares presently issued are not subject to any calls or assessments. There is a Shareholders Right Plan as detailed in Item 10.B under Summary of Shareholders Rights Plan.

4.

The rights of holders of common shares may not be modified other than by vote of 2/3 of the common shares voting on such modification. The quorum for the transaction of business at a meeting of shareholders is two persons who are, or who represent by proxy, shareholders who, in the aggregate, hold at least 5% of the issued shares entitled to be voted at the meeting. Due to the quorum requirements, the rights of holders of common shares may be modified by the votes of less than a majority of the issued common shares of the Registrant.

63

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

5.

The directors of the Registrant call all annual general meetings and extraordinary general meetings. The directors may set a date as the record date for the purpose of determining shareholders entitled to notice of any meeting of shareholders. The directors, the president (if any), the secretary (if any), the assistant secretary (if any), any solicitor for the Registrant, the auditor of the Registrant and any other persons invited by the directors are entitled to attend any meeting of shareholders, but if any of those persons does attend a meeting of shareholders, that person is not to be counted in the quorum and is not entitled to vote at the meeting unless that person is a shareholder or proxy holder entitled to vote at the meeting.

6.

There are no limitations on the rights to own securities.

7.

There are no provisions in the Registrant's Articles that would have an effect on delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control other than that the Registrant may remove any director before the expiration of his or her term of office only by way of special resolution. In addition, there is a Shareholders Right Plan as detailed in Item 10.B under Summary of Shareholders Rights Plan.

8.

There are no by-law provisions governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

9.

The law of British Columbia, Canada, relating to Items 2-8 is not significantly different from the law of the United States.

10.

There are no conditions in the Memorandum and Articles governing changes in capital that are more stringent than is required by law.

11.

The BCBCA permits an unlimited authorized share capital, and shares may be created with or without par value.

12.

There are no residency requirements for directors under the BCBCA.

13.

Special Resolutions of shareholders can be passed by a minimum of a two-thirds majority at a meeting of shareholders.

14.

General meetings can be held outside British Columbia if the location is approved by resolution of the directors.

15.

The BCBCA provides for shareholder proposals to be made at general meetings. Generally, shareholders holding at least 1% of the voting shares may submit proposals to the Registrant three months prior to the anniversary of the last annual general meeting of shareholders of the Registrant.

16.

Under the BCBCA, dividends may be declared out of profits, capital or otherwise. As well, the BCBCA does not automatically make directors liable to the Registrant for the declaration of dividends while the Registrant is insolvent.

17.

The BCBCA does not require that a company's offer to purchase or redeem its own shares be made on a pro-rata basis to all shareholders.

18.

The BCBCA permits a company to indemnify its directors without court approval, and may also require reimbursement of expenses in certain cases for claims that are successfully defended. Defense costs may also be



advanced by a company in certain cases.

19.

All filings with the Registrar under the BCBCA must be made electronically.

20.

Directors' and shareholders' meetings may be held by any form of communications medium permitted under the Articles, including internet chat lines and telephones. In addition, directors' consent resolutions may be passed in the manner provided under the Articles, including e-mail.

21.

A company may provide financial assistance in connection with the purchase of its shares under the BCBCA.

64

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

22.

A company may, in limited circumstances, amalgamate with a foreign company under the BCBCA, without the requirement to first continue the second company into British Columbia. Amalgamations do not require court approval, although court approval may still be requested.

23.

The requisite majority to pass a special resolution at a meeting of shareholders is a two-thirds majority.

24.

General meetings of shareholders may, if the location is approved by directors' resolution, be held outside British Columbia.

25.

General Meetings of shareholders of the Registrant are required to be held each calendar year and not more than 15 months after the holding of the last preceding annual general meeting.

26.

Any offer by the Registrant to purchase or redeem its own shares, need not be made pro-rata to all the shareholders.

27.

Changes to the Registrant's capital structure may be effected by ordinary resolution, including the following changes:

creation or cancellation of one or more classes or series of shares;

creation or removal of special rights and restrictions attaching to any class or series of shares;

changing the authorized capital;

consolidating or subdividing all or any of the Registrant's issued or unissued shares; and

other alterations to the share capital and authorized capital, where permitted under the BCBCA.

28.

The Registrant's name may be changed by ordinary resolution or resolution of the directors.

29.

The removal of court approval of any agreement to indemnify a director or officer in most cases, as well as mandatory indemnification on certain eligible cases.

30.

The remuneration of the auditor of the Registrant may be set by the directors, without the need of seeking a resolution of the shareholders authorizing the directors to set such remuneration.

31.

A director of the Registrant may be removed as a director of the Registrant before the expiration of the director's term of office pursuant to an ordinary resolution of the shareholders.

*For further information, refer to the full text of the Notice of Articles and Articles of the Registrant, which are available online at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com) as part of the Registrant's publicly available filings under the heading "Other", as filed on November 10, 2005.*

### **Summary of the Shareholder Rights Plan**

The following is a summary of the terms of the Shareholder Rights Plan which was approved at the Registrant's annual and extraordinary meeting held in May 2005, and ratified and confirmed at the Registrant's annual general

meetings in April 2008 and again in June 2011.

*General*

The rights will be issued pursuant to a shareholder rights plan agreement dated and effective April 30, 2005, between the Registrant and Computershare Trust Company of Canada as the rights agent. Each right will entitle the holder to purchase from the Registrant one common share at the exercise price of CAD\$50.00 per share, subject to adjustments, at any time after the separation time (defined below). However, if a flip-in event (defined below) occurs, each right will entitle the holder to receive, upon payment of the exercise price, common shares having a market value equal to two-times the exercise price. The rights are non-exercisable until the separation time.

*Trading of Rights*

Until the separation time, the rights will be evidenced by the outstanding certificates for common shares and the rights will be transferred with, and only with, the common shares. As soon as practicable following the separation time, separate certificates evidencing the rights will be mailed to holders of record of common shares as of the close of business at the separation time and the separate rights certificates will thereafter evidence the rights.

### *Separation Time and Acquiring Person*

The rights will separate and trade apart from the common shares and become exercisable at the separation time.

Separation time generally means the close of business on the 10th trading day following the commencement or announcement of the intent of any person to commence a take-over bid, other than a permitted bid or a competing bid, but under certain circumstances can mean the eighth trading day after a person becomes an acquiring person by acquiring 20% or more of the voting shares of any class.

### *Flip-in Event*

A flip-in event will, in general terms, occur when a person becomes an acquiring person. Upon the occurrence of a flip-in event, each right will entitle the holder to acquire, on payment of the exercise price, that number of common shares having a market value equal to two-times the exercise price. However, any rights beneficially owned by an acquiring person or by any direct or indirect transferees of such person, will be void. The term beneficial ownership is defined to include, under certain circumstances, shares owned indirectly through affiliates, associates, trusts and partnerships, other situations of ownership deemed by operation of law, shares subject to acquisition or voting agreements and shares owned by persons acting jointly or in concert. There are several exceptions, including exceptions directed towards investment managers, trust companies, and independent managers of pension plans who are not participating in a take-over bid.

### *Permitted Bids*

Permitted bids are exempted from the operation of the Shareholder Rights Plan. In summary, a permitted bid is a take-over bid made by way of take-over bid circular which complies with the following provisions:

(a)

It is made to all holders of voting shares of the Registrant of a particular class and for all those voting shares.

(b)

No voting shares can be taken up and paid for before the close of business on the Permitted Bid Expiry Date, as described below, and unless more than 50% of voting shares held by shareholders independent of the offeror are tendered and not withdrawn.

(c)

Voting shares may be tendered at any time until the Permitted Bid Expiry Date and may be withdrawn until taken up and paid for.

(d)

If the condition described in (b) above is met, there will be a public announcement and the take-over bid will be open for a further period of 10 business days.

The Shareholder Rights Plan contains provisions designed to ensure that, if considered appropriate, the time for tendering to two or more competing permitted bids will occur on the same date.

#### *Permitted Bid Expiry Date*

The Permitted Bid provisions require that for a Take-Over to be a Permitted Bid it must be left open until the Permitted Bid Expiry Date. The Permitted Bid Expiry Date means 60 days following the date of the Take-Over Bid.

#### *Exchange Option*

Under certain circumstances, the board of directors of the Registrant can, on exercise of a right and payment of the exercise price, issue other securities or assets of the Registrant in lieu of common shares. The board of directors of the Registrant can also determine to issue in exchange for the rights, but without payment of the exercise price, common shares having a value equal to the exercise price or other securities or assets of the Registrant having the same value.

#### *Adjustments*

The exercise price, the number and kind of shares subject to purchase upon exercise of each right and the number of rights outstanding are subject to adjustment from time to time to prevent dilution in the event that the Registrant takes certain actions involving the Registrant's share capital which would otherwise have a dilutive effect.

*Form 20-F*

---

### *Redemption*

At any time before the occurrence of a flip-in event, the board of directors may elect to redeem the rights in whole at a redemption price of \$0.0001 per right.

### *Waiver*

The board of directors may waive the application of the Shareholder Rights Plan to any flip-in event if it determines that a person became an acquiring person by inadvertence, conditional upon such person having, within 10 days after the determination by the board of directors, reduced its beneficial ownership of shares such that it is no longer an acquiring person. The board of directors may also, until a flip-in event has occurred, waive the application of the Shareholder Rights Plan to any particular flip-in event, but in that event, the board of directors shall be deemed to have waived the application of the Shareholder Rights Plan to any other flip-in event which may arise under any take-over bid then in effect.

### *Amendments*

The board of directors may amend the Shareholder Rights Plan to correct clerical or typographical errors, to maintain the validity of the plan as a result of any changes in any applicable legislation or to increase or decrease the exercise price. Any amendments required to maintain the validity of the Shareholder Rights Plan must be submitted to the shareholders of the Registrant or, after the separation time, to the holders of the rights for confirmation.

Other amendments can only be made with the approval of the shareholders of the Registrant or, after the separation time, the holders of the rights. Any supplements or amendments to the Shareholder Rights Plan require the prior written consent of the TSX Toronto Stock Exchange.

### *Term*

The Shareholder Rights Plan has a term of 10 years; however, it is subject to ratification at the Meeting, and also at each of the shareholder meetings following the third and sixth anniversaries of the effective date of the Shareholder Rights Plan. If the Shareholder Rights Plan is not so ratified at any meeting, the Shareholder Rights Plan shall terminate forthwith.



The text of the ordinary resolution, in substantially the form which was presented to the shareholders, subject to such changes not affecting the general intent of the said resolution as may be required by the regulatory authorities or by counsel for the Registrant, is set forth below:

BE IT RESOLVED, with or without amendment, as an ordinary resolution, that the Shareholder Rights Plan Agreement, dated for reference April 30, 2005, between the Company and Computershare Trust Company of Canada, as described in the Information Circular of the Company dated as at April 26, 2005, be and it is hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

### **10.C Material Contracts**

On June 25, 2008, the Registrant closed the Plan of Arrangement (the Arrangement ) with Caza whereby approximately 83% of the Registrant's interest in Caza was distributed to the shareholders of the Registrant. Items 5.A and 8.A provides further details.

For the two years immediately preceding June 24, 2011, there were no material contracts entered into, other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, to which the Registrant or any member of the group was a party, and other than as disclosed in this Form 20-F. For a description of those contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business refer to Items 4.B and 4.D.

### **10.D Exchange Controls**

There are no governmental laws, decrees or regulations in Canada relating to restrictions on the export or import of capital, or affecting the remittance of interest, dividends or other payments to non-resident holders of the Registrant's common shares. Any remittances of dividends to United States residents are, however, subject to a 15% withholding tax (10% if the shareholder is a corporation owning at least 10% of the outstanding common shares of the Registrant) pursuant to Article X of the reciprocal tax treaty between Canada and the United States.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Except as provided in the Investment Canada Act (the Act ), there are no limitations under the laws of Canada, the Province of British Columbia or in the charter or any other constituent documents of the Registrant on the right of foreigners to hold or vote the common shares of the Registrant.

Management of the Registrant considers that the following general summary is materially complete and fairly describes those provisions of the Investment Canada Act pertinent to an investment by an American investor in the Registrant.

The following discussion summarizes the principal features of the Investment Canada Act for a non-resident who proposes to acquire the common shares.

The Investment Canada Act generally prohibits implementation of a reviewable investment by an individual, government or agency thereof, corporation, partnership, trust or joint venture (each an entity ) that is not a "Canadian" as defined in the Investment Canada Act (a non-Canadian ), unless after review, the Director of Investments appointed by the minister responsible for the Investment Canada Act is satisfied that the investment is likely to be of net benefit to Canada. An investment in the common shares by a non-Canadian other than a WTO Investor (as that term is defined by the Investment Canada Act, and which term includes entities which are nationals of or are controlled by nationals of member states of the World Trade Organization) when the Company was not controlled by a WTO Investor, would be reviewable under the Investment Canada Act if it was an investment to acquire control of the Registrant and the value of the assets of the Registrant, as determined in accordance with the regulations promulgated under the Investment Canada Act, equals or exceeds \$5 million for direct acquisition and over \$50 million for indirect acquisition, or if an order for review was made by the federal cabinet on the grounds that the investment related to Canada's cultural heritage or national identity, regardless of the value of the assets of the Registrant. An investment in the common shares by a WTO Investor, or by a non-Canadian when the Registrant was controlled by a WTO Investor, would be reviewable under the Investment Canada Act if it was an investment to acquire control of the Registrant and the value of the assets of the Registrant, as determined in accordance with the regulations promulgated under the Investment Canada Act was not less than a specified amount. A non-Canadian would acquire control of the Registrant for the purposes of the Investment Canada Act if the non-Canadian acquired a majority of the common shares. The acquisition of one third or more, but less than a majority of the common shares would be presumed to be an acquisition of control of the Registrant unless it could be established that, on the acquisition, the Registrant was not controlled in fact by the acquirer through the ownership of the common shares.

Certain transactions relating to the common shares would be exempt from the Investment Canada Act, including: (a) an acquisition of the common shares by a person in the ordinary course of that person's business as a trader or dealer in securities; (b) an acquisition of control of the Registrant in connection with the realization of security granted for a loan or other financial assistance and not for a purpose related to the provisions of the Investment Canada Act; and (c) an acquisition of control of the Registrant by reason of an amalgamation, merger, consolidation or corporate reorganization following which the ultimate direct or indirect control in fact of the Registrant, through the ownership of the common shares, remained unchanged.

## 10.E Taxation

**ALL SHAREHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISERS AS TO THE INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY ONLY AND OF A GENERAL NATURE AND IS NOT INTENDED, NOR SHOULD IT BE CONSTRUED, TO BE LEGAL OR TAX ADVISE TO ANY PARTICULAR SHAREHOLDER.**

### United States Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a discussion of material United States federal income tax consequences, under current law, applicable to a US Holder (as hereinafter defined) of common shares of the Registrant. This discussion does not address consequences peculiar to persons subject to special provisions of federal income tax law, such as those described below as excluded from the definition of a US Holder. In addition, this discussion does not cover any state, local or foreign tax consequences. (Refer to *Certain Canadian Federal Income Tax Considerations* for material Canadian federal income tax consequences).

68

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

The following discussion is based upon the sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), Treasury Regulations, published Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rulings, published administrative positions of the IRS and court decisions that are currently applicable, any or all of which could be materially and adversely changed, possibly on a retroactive basis, at any time and which are subject to differing interpretations. This discussion does not consider the potential effects, both adverse and beneficial, of any proposed legislation that, if enacted, could be applied, possibly on a retroactive basis, at any time. This discussion is for general information only and it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice to any holder or prospective holder of common shares of the Registrant and no opinion or representation with respect to the United States federal income tax consequences to any such holder or prospective holder is made. Accordingly, holders and prospective holders of common shares of the Registrant should consult their own tax advisors about the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of purchasing, owning and disposing of common shares of the Registrant.

## **U.S. Holders**

As used herein, a U.S. Holder means a holder of common shares of the Registrant who is (i) a citizen or individual resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation or partnership created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate whose income is taxable in the United States irrespective of source or (iv) a trust subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and control of a United States fiduciary as described Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code. This summary does not address the tax consequences to, and U.S. Holder does not include, persons subject to specific provisions of federal income tax law, such as tax-exempt organizations, qualified retirement plans, individual retirement accounts and other tax-deferred accounts, financial institutions, insurance companies, real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies, broker-dealers, persons or entities that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, shareholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, shareholders who hold common shares as part of a straddle, hedging, conversion transaction, constructive sale or other arrangement involving more than one position, and shareholders who acquired their common shares through the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation for services. This summary is limited to U.S. Holders who own common shares as capital assets within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code. This summary does not address the consequences to a person or entity holding an interest in a shareholder or the consequences to a person of the ownership, exercise or disposition of any options, warrants or other rights to acquire common shares.

## **Distribution on Common Shares of the Company**

U.S. Holders receiving dividend distributions (including constructive dividends) with respect to common shares of the Registrant are required to include in gross income for United States federal income tax purposes the gross amount of such distributions, equal to the U.S. dollar value of such distributions on the date of receipt (based on the exchange rate on such date), to the extent that the Registrant has current or accumulated earnings and profits, without reduction for any Canadian income tax withheld from such distributions. Such Canadian tax withheld may be credited, subject to certain limitations, against the U.S. Holder's federal income tax liability or, alternatively, may be deducted in

computing the U.S. Holder's federal taxable income by those who itemize deductions. (The section, Foreign Tax Credit , below provides more details). To the extent that distributions exceed current or accumulated earnings and profits of the Registrant, they will be treated first as a return of capital up to the U.S. Holder's adjusted basis in the common shares and thereafter as gain from the sale or exchange of the common shares. Preferential tax rates for long-term capital gains are applicable to a U.S. Holder that is an individual, estate or trust. There are currently no preferential tax rates for long-term capital gains for a U.S. Holder that is a corporation.

In the case of foreign currency received as a dividend that is not converted by the recipient into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt, a U.S. Holder will have a tax basis in the foreign currency equal to its U.S. dollar value on the date of receipt. Generally any gain or loss recognized upon a subsequent sale or other disposition of the foreign currency, including the exchange for U.S. dollars, will be ordinary income or loss. However, an individual whose realized gain does not exceed \$200 will not recognize that gain, to the extent that there are no expenses associated with the transaction that meet the requirements for deductibility as a trade or business expense (other than travel expenses in connection with a business trip) or as an expense for the production of income.

Dividends paid on the common shares of the Registrant generally will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction provided to corporations receiving dividends from certain United States corporations. A U.S. Holder which is a corporation and which owns shares representing at least 10% of the voting power and value of the Registrant may, under certain circumstances, be entitled to a 70% (or 80% if the U.S. Holder owns shares representing at least 20% of the voting power and value of the Registrant) deduction of the United States source portion of dividends received from the Registrant (unless the Registrant qualifies as a passive foreign investment company, as defined below). The availability of this deduction is subject to several complex limitations that are beyond the scope of this discussion.

Certain information reporting and backup withholding rules may apply with respect to the Registrant's common shares. In particular, a payor or middleman within the U.S., or in certain cases outside the U.S., will be required to withhold 31% of any payments to a holder of the Registrant's common shares of dividends on, or proceeds from the sale of, such common shares within the U.S., unless the holder is an exempt recipient, if the holder fails to furnish its correct taxpayer identification number or otherwise fails to comply with, or establish an exemption from, the backup withholding tax requirements. Any amounts withheld under the U.S. backup withholding tax rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is furnished to the IRS. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax counsel regarding the information reporting and backup withholding rules applicable to the Registrant's common shares.

### **Foreign Tax Credit**

A U.S. Holder who pays (or has withheld from distributions) Canadian income tax with respect to the ownership of common shares of the Registrant may be entitled, at the option of the U.S. Holder, to either receive a deduction or a tax credit for such foreign tax paid or withheld. Generally, it will be more advantageous to claim a credit because a credit reduces United States federal income taxes on a dollar-for-dollar basis, while a deduction merely reduces the taxpayer's income subject to tax. This election is made on a year-by-year basis and applies to all foreign taxes paid by (or withheld from) the U.S. Holder during that year. There are significant and complex limitations that apply to the credit among which is the general limitation that the credit cannot exceed the proportionate share of the U.S. Holder's United States income tax liability that the U.S. Holder's foreign source income bears to his or its worldwide taxable income. In the determination of the application of this limitation, the various items of income and deduction must be classified into foreign and domestic sources. Complex rules govern this classification process. In addition, this limitation is calculated separately with respect to specific classes of income such as passive income, high withholding tax interest, financial services income, shipping income, and certain other classifications of income. Dividends distributed by the Registrant will generally constitute passive income or, in the case of certain U.S. Holders, financial services income for these purposes. In addition, U.S. Holders which are corporations that own 10% or more of the voting stock of the Registrant may be entitled to an indirect foreign tax credit under Section 902 with respect to the payment of dividends by the Registrant under certain circumstances and subject to complex rules and limitations. The availability of the foreign tax credit and the application of the limitations on the credit are fact specific, and U.S. Holders of common shares of the Registrant should consult their own tax advisors regarding their particular circumstances.

### **Disposition of Common Shares of the Company**

A U.S. Holder will recognize gain or loss upon the sale of common shares of the Registrant equal to the difference, if any, between (i) the amount of cash plus the fair market value of any property received, and (ii) the shareholder's tax basis in the common shares of the Registrant. Preferential tax rates apply to long-term capital gains of U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts. This gain or loss will be capital gain or loss if the common shares are a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder, which will be long-term capital gain or loss if the common shares of the

Registrant are held for more than one year. Deductions for net capital losses are subject to significant limitations. For U.S. Holders which are not corporations, any unused portion of such net capital loss may be carried over to be used in later tax years until such net capital loss is thereby exhausted. For U.S. Holders that are corporations (other than corporations subject to Subchapter S of the Code), an unused net capital loss may be carried back three years and carried forward five years from the loss year to be offset against capital gains until such net capital loss is thereby exhausted.

## **Other Considerations**

In the following circumstances, the above sections of this discussion may not describe the United States federal income tax consequences resulting from the holding and disposition of common shares:

### *Foreign Investment Company*

If 50% or more of the combined voting power or total value of the Registrant's outstanding shares is held, directly or indirectly, by citizens or residents of the United States, United States domestic partnerships or companies, or estates or trusts other than foreign estates or trusts (as defined by the Code Section 7701(a)(31)), and the Registrant is found to be engaged primarily in the business of investing, reinvesting, or trading in securities, commodities, or any interest therein, it is possible that the Registrant may be treated as a "foreign investment company" as defined in Section 1246 of the Code, causing all or part of any gain realized by a U.S. Holder selling or exchanging common shares to be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gain. The Registrant does not believe that it currently qualifies as a foreign investment company. However, there can be no assurance that the Registrant will not be considered a foreign investment company for the current or any future taxable year.



### ***Passive Foreign Investment Company***

As a foreign corporation with U.S. Holders, the Registrant could potentially be treated as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC"), as defined in Section 1297 of the Code, depending upon the percentage of the Registrant's income which is passive, or the percentage of the Registrant's assets which produce or are held for the production of passive income. U.S. Holders owning common shares of a PFIC are subject to the highest rate of tax on ordinary income in effect for the applicable taxable year and to an interest charge based on the value of deferral of tax for the period during which the common shares of the PFIC are owned with respect to certain excess distributions on and dispositions of PFIC stock. However, if the U.S. Holder makes a timely election to treat a PFIC as a qualified electing fund ("QEF") with respect to such shareholder's interest therein, the above-described rules generally will not apply.

Instead, the electing U.S. Holder would include annually in his gross income his pro rata share of the PFIC's ordinary earnings and net capital gain regardless of whether such income or gain was actually distributed. A U.S. Holder of a QEF can, however, elect to defer the payment of United States federal income tax on such income inclusions. Special rules apply to U.S. Holders who own their interests in a PFIC through intermediate entities or persons. In addition, subject to certain limitations, U.S. Holders owning, actually or constructively, marketable (as specifically defined) stock in a PFIC will be permitted to elect to mark that stock to market annually, rather than be subject to the excess distribution regime of section 1291 described above. Amounts included in or deducted from income under this alternative (and actual gains and losses realized upon disposition, subject to certain limitations) will be treated as ordinary gains or losses. This alternative will apply to taxable years of U.S. Holders beginning after 1997 and taxable years of foreign corporations ending with or within such taxable years of U.S. Holders.

Because the PFIC determination is made annually on the basis of income and assets, there can be no assurance that the Registrant will not be classified a PFIC in the current or in a subsequent year. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Registrant's determination concerning its PFIC status will not be challenged by the IRS, or that it will be able to satisfy record keeping requirements which will be imposed on QEFs in the event that it qualifies as a PFIC.

### ***Controlled Foreign Registrant***

If more than 50% of the total combined voting power of all classes of shares entitled to vote or the total value of the shares of the Registrant is owned, actually or constructively, by citizens or residents of the United States, United States domestic partnerships or corporations, or estates or trusts other than foreign estates or trusts (as defined by the Code Section 7701(a)(31)), each of which own, actually or constructively, 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of shares entitled to vote of the Registrant ( United States Shareholder ), the Registrant could be treated as a controlled foreign corporation ( CFC ) under Subpart F of the Code. This classification would affect many complex results, one of which is the inclusion of certain income of a CFC which is subject to current U.S. tax. The United States generally taxes United States shareholders of a CFC currently on their pro rata shares of the Subpart F income of the CFC. Such United States shareholders are generally treated as having received a current distribution out of the CFC's Subpart F income and are also subject to current U.S. tax on their pro rata shares of the CFC's earnings invested in U.S. property. The foreign tax credit described above may reduce the U.S. tax on these amounts.

In addition, under Section 1248 of the Code, gain from the sale or exchange of shares by a U.S. Holder of common shares of the Registrant which is or was a United States Shareholder at any time during the five-year period ending with the sale or exchange is treated as ordinary income to the extent of earnings and profits of the Registrant attributable to the shares sold or exchanged. If a foreign corporation is both a PFIC and a CFC, the foreign corporation generally will not be treated as a PFIC with respect to United States Shareholders of the CFC. This rule generally will be effective for taxable years of United States Shareholders beginning after 1997 and for taxable years of foreign Registrants ending with or within such taxable years of United States Shareholders. Special rules apply to United States Shareholders who are subject to the special taxation rules under Section 1291 discussed above with respect to a PFIC. Because of the complexity of Subpart F, a more detailed review of these rules is outside of the scope of this discussion. The Registrant does not believe that it currently qualifies as a CFC. However, there can be no assurance that the Registrant will not be considered a CFC for the current or any future taxable year.

### **Certain Canadian Federal Income Tax Considerations**

A brief description of certain provisions of the tax treaty between Canada and the United States is included below, together with a brief outline of certain taxes, including withholding provisions, to which United States security holders are subject under existing laws and regulations of Canada. The consequences, if any, of provincial, state and local taxes are not considered.

The following information is general and security holders should seek the advice of their own tax advisors, tax counsel or accountants with respect to the applicability or effect on their own individual circumstances of the matters referred to herein and of any provincial, state, or local taxes.

The discussion under this heading summarizes the principal Canadian federal income tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of shares of common stock of the Registrant for a shareholder of the Registrant who is not a resident of Canada but is a resident of the United States and who will acquire and hold shares of common stock of the Registrant as capital property for the purposes of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the Canadian Tax Act). This summary does not apply to a shareholder who carries on business in Canada through a permanent establishment situated in Canada or performs independent personal services in Canada through a fixed base in Canada if the shareholder's holding in the Registrant is effectively connected with such permanent establishment or fixed base. This summary is based on the provisions of the Canadian Income Tax Act and the regulations thereunder and on an understanding of the administrative practices of Canada Customs & Revenue Agency, and takes into account all specific proposals to amend the Canadian Tax Act or regulations made by the Minister of Finance of Canada as of the date hereof. It has been assumed that there will be no other relevant amendment of any governing law although no assurance can be given in this respect. This discussion is general only and is not a substitute for independent advice from a shareholder's own Canadian and U.S. tax advisors.

The provisions of the Canadian Tax Act are subject to income tax treaties to which Canada is a party, including the Canada-United States Income Tax Convention (1980), as amended (the Convention).

### **Dividends on Common Shares and Other Income**

Under the Canadian Tax Act, a non-resident of Canada is generally subject to Canadian withholding tax at the rate of 25 percent on dividends paid or deemed to have been paid to him or her by a corporation resident in Canada. The Convention limits the rate to 15 percent if the shareholder is a resident of the United States and the dividends are beneficially owned by and paid to such shareholder, and to 5 percent if the shareholder is also a corporation that beneficially owns at least 10 percent of the voting stock of the payor corporation.

The amount of a stock dividend (for tax purposes) would generally be equal to the amount by which the paid up or stated capital of the Registrant had increased by reason of the payment of such dividend. The Registrant will furnish additional tax information to shareholders in the event of such a dividend. Interest paid or deemed to be paid on the Registrant's debt securities held by non-Canadian residents may also be subject to Canadian withholding tax, depending upon the terms and provisions of such securities and any applicable tax treaty.

The Convention generally exempts from Canadian income tax dividends paid to a religious, scientific, literary, educational or charitable organization or to an organization operated exclusively to administer or provide pension, retirement or employee benefit fund, if the organization is a resident of the United States and is generally exempt from income tax under the laws of the United States provided it is not carrying on a trade or business.

### **Dispositions of Common Shares**

Under the Canadian Tax Act, subject to certain restrictions, a taxpayer's capital gain or capital loss from a disposition of a share of common stock of the Registrant is the amount, if any, by which his or her proceeds of disposition exceed (or are exceeded by, respectively) the aggregate of his or her adjusted cost base of the share and reasonable expenses of disposition. The capital gain or loss must be computed in Canadian currency using a weighted average adjusted cost base for identical properties. Fifty percent of the capital gains net of losses are included in income. The amount by which a shareholder's capital loss exceeds the capital gain in a year may be deducted from a capital gain realized by the shareholder in the three previous years or any subsequent year, subject to certain restrictions in the case of a corporate shareholder.

Under the Canadian Tax Act, a non-resident of Canada is subject to Canadian tax on taxable capital gains, and may deduct allowable capital losses, realized on a disposition of "taxable Canadian property". Shares of common stock of the Registrant will constitute taxable Canadian property of a shareholder at a particular time if the shareholder used the shares in carrying on business in Canada, or if at any time in the five years immediately preceding the disposition 25% or more of the issued shares of any class or series in the capital stock of the Registrant belonged to one or more persons in a group comprising the shareholder and persons with whom the shareholder and persons with whom the shareholder did not deal at arm's length and in certain other circumstances.

The Convention relieves United States residents from liability for Canadian tax on capital gains derived on a disposition of shares unless:

(a)

the value of the shares is derived principally from real property in Canada, including the right to explore for or exploit natural resources and rights to amounts computed by reference to production;

(b)

the shareholder was resident in Canada for 120 months during any period of 20 consecutive years preceding the disposition, and at any time during the 10 years immediately preceding, the disposition and the shares were owned by him or her when he or she ceased to be resident in Canada; or

(c)

the shares formed part of the business property of a permanent establishment that the holder has or had in Canada within the 12 months preceding the disposition.

## **10.F Dividends and Paying Agents**

Not applicable.

**10.G Statement by Experts**

Not applicable.

**10.H Documents on Display**

Copies of documents referred to in this Form 20-F may be inspected at the Registrant's corporate office at Suite #301 - 700 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6C 1G8. The Registrant may require the payment of a reasonable fee in respect of a request made by a person who is not a security holder of the Registrant.

The Registrant's documents publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission may also be viewed and inspected at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F St. NE, Washington, DC, USA, 20549. Copies may also be obtained from the SEC at prescribed rates.

**10.I Subsidiary Information**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

The Registrant believes that it does not have any material exposure to interest rate risks. The Registrant does not engage in any hedging transactions and does not have any outstanding long-term debt.

73

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Canarc does not have any derivative instruments for Canadian GAAP purposes. However for fiscal 2009 Canarc determined that it has derivative instruments for U.S. GAAP purposes. In June 2008, the FASB issued Emerging Issues Task Force ( EITF ) 07-5, *Determining Whether an Instrument is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock* ( EITF 07-5 ). EITF 07-5 would result in share purchase warrants being classified as a derivative liability if they are not indexed to the underlying common shares. EITF 07-5 is effective for fiscal years ending after September 15, 2009. Canarc's functional currency is the U.S. dollar and Canarc has issued and outstanding warrants that have exercise prices which are denominated in Canadian dollars. Because the exercise prices of the share purchase warrants are denominated in a currency other than Canarc's functional currency, the warrants are not considered indexed to Canarc's common shares. These warrants are treated as derivative liabilities carried at fair values as determined by the Black-Scholes option pricing model for U.S. GAAP purposes with changes in fair values recorded as gains or losses in the statement of operations. On January 1, 2009, Canarc recorded the fair value of warrants to liability in the amount of \$4,100 with the offsetting balance to deficit for the incremental fair value of the derivative liability under U.S. GAAP. During the year ended December 31, 2010, the fair values of the warrants increased to \$1,049,300 (2009 increased to \$177,300) with the offsetting balance to losses in the statement of operations for the incremental fair value of the derivative liability under U.S. GAAP. The fair values of the share purchase warrants were determined using the Black-Scholes method based on the following factors:

	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2009	January 1, 2009
Risk-free interest rate	1.68%	1.41%	1.11%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Expected stock price volatility	109%	104%	98%
Expected life of warrants in years	1.02	1.21	1.41

Item 3.D provides information concerning risk factors.

## ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

Not applicable.



74

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**PART II**

**ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES**

None.

**ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

**14.A - D**

None.

**14.E Proceeds**

Not Applicable.

**ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

## **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

At the end of the period covered by this report, an evaluation was carried out under the supervision of and with the participation of the Registrant's management, including the Chief Executive Officer ( CEO ) and Chief Financial Officer ( CFO ), of the effectiveness of the design and operations of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation the CEO and the CFO have concluded that as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures were adequately designed and effective at the reasonable assurance level to ensure that: (i) information required to be disclosed by the Registrant in reports that it files or submits to the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in applicable rules and forms and (ii) material information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the Registrant's management, including its CEO and CFO, as appropriate, to allow for accurate and timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

## **Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

The Registrant's management, including the CEO and CFO, does not expect that its disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls and procedures will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Registrant have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, control may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. The Registrant's controls include policies and procedures that:

-  
pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Registrant;

-  
provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP; and

-  
provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Registrant's assets that could have a material effect on the annual financial statements or interim financial statements.

75

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

Management conducted an evaluation of the design and operation of the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010 based on the criteria in a framework developed by the Registrant's management pursuant to and in compliance with the SEC's *Guidance Regarding Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934*, Release No. 33-8810 and based on the criteria set forth in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. This evaluation included review of the documentation of controls, evaluation of the design effectiveness of controls, testing of the operating effectiveness of controls and a conclusion on this evaluation. Based upon its assessment, management, including the Registrant's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that, as of December 31, 2010, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The Registrant has insufficient resources to appropriately review increasingly complex areas of accounting within the accounting function such as those in relation to new accounting standards, financial instruments and future income tax. The Registrant shall engage the services of an external accounting firm, which is independent of the Registrant's current auditors, to assist in applying complex areas of accounting as needed. In December 2007, the Registrant has hired a consultant to design and implement internal controls over financial reporting. Management concluded that the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010 fairly present the Company's financial position and the results of its operations for the year then ended, and that no material misstatements were identified. Ongoing staff

training and development in complex accounting issues and engagement of services of external consultants with knowledge and skills in complex areas of accounting, when needed, shall contribute to reduce the risk of a material weakness in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting and assist in providing reasonable assurance that its internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Registrant's independent registered public accounting firm is not required to provide an attestation on management's report on internal control over financial reporting. Therefore, this report does not include an attestation report of the Registrant's independent registered public accounting firm regarding internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to temporary rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit the Registrant to provide only management's report in this annual report.

### **Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in the Registrant's internal controls over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation described above that occurred during the period covered by this annual report that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to affect the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

## **ITEM 16. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT, CODE OF ETHICS AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

### **16.A Audit Committee Financial Expert**

The Registrant's audit committee is comprised of four directors, all of whom are independent, as set forth below:

Bruce Bried

Derek Bullock

Leonard Harris

William Price

No one person has been identified as a financial expert given that all of the members of the audit committee are financially literate, meaning that they must be able to read and understand financial statements. The Board of Directors has determined that its members of the Audit Committee have sufficient skills to satisfy its duties given the stage and size of the Registrant.

76

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

*Relevant Education and Experience*

*Bruce Bried* Mr. Bried is a professional engineer with over 30 years of management experience in the mining industry in various capacities in Engineering, Operations and Reclamation, specializing in underground vein gold and silver mines. He has a B.Sc. Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO. His significant experience in the last ten years has been VP Operations for Endeavour Silver Corp. and General Manager for Kinross Gold USA Inc., at the Lupin Mine, General Manager of the Lead Mine in South Dakota and the Snip Mine in British Columbia for Homestake Mining Company.

*Derek Bullock* - Mr. Bullock has a Masters degree from Queens University and is the past President of Iamgold Corporation. He has been on the audit committee of Iamgold Corporation and Goldcrest Resources Ltd.

*Leonard Harris* - Mr. Harris is a professional engineer with a metallurgy diploma and 50 years experience in all aspects of mineral processing and mining operations world wide, including the construction of the Yanacocha gold mine in Peru. Mr. Harris is currently a director for twelve small cap mining and exploration public companies including Alamos Gold Inc. and Endeavour Silver Corp.

*William Price* Mr. Price has significant experience and expertise in the financial world, having served as the Chairman, CEO and CIO of RCM Capital Management LLC and as Global Chief Investment Officer of Allianz Global Investors AG. Mr. Price was a research analyst in the 1960's for well recognized firms in the US equity markets, taking on the additional responsibility of portfolio manager with Donaldson, Lufkin, Jenrette in 1970. Starting in 1977, Mr. Price became an early partner in RCM Capital Management and ultimately led the Company as CEO. RCM Capital Management had more than US\$30 billion under management upon his retirement in 2003.

## **16.B Code of Ethics**

The Registrant has not adopted a formal written code of ethics given its relatively small size.

Directors, including the director/employee of the Registrant, are subject to the laws of the Province of British Columbia, Canada, whereby they are required to act honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the Registrant. Also, the corporate secretary who is a securities lawyer is available to the management of the Registrant to provide a high standard of due care in the activities of the Registrant and to provide guidance when needed.



The Registrant expects all directors, officers and employees to abide by the following code of ethics which have been communicated to them:

-

act with honesty and integrity and in an ethical manner resolve any actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships;

-

ensure that any public filings or announcements, whether they are statutory or regulatory filings or other documents submitted for public disclosure and communication, are accurate, complete, fair, timely and understandable in all material respects, taking into consideration applicable standards and regulations;

-

compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations; and

-

prompt internal reporting of any violations, whether actual or potential, in the code of ethics.

#### **16.C Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The following table discloses accounting fees and services of the Registrant:

77

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

(Stated in terms of Canadian dollars)

<u>Type of Services Rendered</u>	<u>2010</u> <u>Fiscal Year</u> (CAD\$)	<u>2009</u> <u>Fiscal Year</u> (CAD\$)
(a) Audit Fees	\$52,000	\$50,000
(b) Audit-Related Fees	Nil	Nil
(c) Tax Fees	Nil	Nil
(d) All Other Fees	Nil	Nil

At an Audit Committee meeting held in March 2011, the Audit Committee pre-approved all services to be performed by the auditors including certain non-audit services requested by management for the 2011 fiscal year until the next Audit Committee meeting concerning the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2011, which services are not prohibited services under the independence requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission or professional standards in Canada or the United States.

#### **16.D Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees**

Not applicable.

#### **16.E Purchases of Equity Securities by the Registrant and Affiliated Purchasers**

None.

**16.F Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant**

In the two most recent fiscal years 2009 and 2010, there was no change in the Registrant's certifying accountant.

**16.G Corporate Governance**

Not applicable.

**PART III**

**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following financial statements and related schedules are included in this Item:

<b>Financial Statements</b>	<b>Page # in Sequential Numbering System</b>
1.1	85
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm dated March 28, 2011, except as to Notes 16 and 17 which are as of July 14, 2011.	
1.2	86
Consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2010 and 2009 together with the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008.	

**ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Not Applicable

**ITEM 19. EXHIBITS**

<b>Exhibit #</b>	<b>Exhibits</b>	<b>Page # in Sequential Numbering System</b>
1-1	Notice of Articles and Articles (Business Corporations Act of British Columbia)	Previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 in the Form 20-F with the SEC on July 12, 2005
1-2	Shareholders Right Plan dated April 30, 2005	Previously filed as Exhibit 2.2 in the Form 20-F with the SEC on July 12, 2005
8-1	List of Material Subsidiaries	130
12-1	Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Bradford J. Cooke)	82
12-2	Certification pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Philip Yee)	83
13-1.	Certification pursuant to Title 18, United States Code, Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Bradford J. Cooke)	131
13-2	Certification pursuant to Title 18, United States Code, Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Philip Yee)	131
15-1	Resource Potential, New Polaris Project (dated March 14, 2007)	Previously filed on Form 6-K with the SEC in July 2008
15-2	New Polaris Project, Preliminary Assessment (dated December 23, 2009)	Previously filed on Form 6-K with the SEC in July 2010
15-3	New Polaris Project, Preliminary Assessment (dated April 10, 2011)	Previously filed on Form 6-K with the SEC in July 2011
15-4	2009 Diamond Drilling Program on the Tay-LP Property (dated March 30, 2010)	Previously filed on Form 6-K with the SEC in July 2010

80

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**SIGNATURE**

The Registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

DATED at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, as of July 14, 2011.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Per:

*/s/ Bradford J. Cooke*

Bradford J. Cooke, Chief Executive Officer and Director

81

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**EXHIBIT 12.1**

**CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Bradford J. Cooke, certify that:

1.

I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Canarc Resource Corp.;

2.

Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3.

Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4.

The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:

a.

Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;



b.

Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c.

Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d.

Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5.

The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a.

All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b.

Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

DATED at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, as of July 14, 2011.

*/s/ Bradford J. Cooke*

Bradford J. Cooke, Chief Executive Officer and Director

82

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**EXHIBIT 12.2**

**CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Philip Yee, certify that:

1.

I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Canarc Resource Corp.;

2.

Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3.

Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4.

The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:

a.

Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b.

Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c.

Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d.

Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5.

The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a.

All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b.

Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

DATED at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, as of July 14, 2011.

*/s/ Philip Yee*

Philip Yee, Chief Financial Officer

83

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**Consolidated Financial Statements of**

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

**(expressed in thousands of United States dollars)**

**Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008**



84

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

### **TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Canarc Resource Corp., which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### *Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### *Auditors' Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of

accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

*Opinion*

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Canarc Resource Corp. as at December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

*Emphasis of Matter*

Without qualifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 1 in the financial statements, which indicates that the Company incurred a net loss of \$590,000 during the year ended December 31, 2010 (2009 - \$1,579,000 and 2008 - \$6,963,000) and, as of that date, the Company's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by \$67,000 (2009 - \$649,000). These conditions, along with other matters set forth in Note 1, indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

*Smythe Ratcliffe LLP (signed)*

Chartered Accountants

Vancouver, Canada

March 28, 2011, except as to Notes 16 and 17

which are as of July 14, 2011



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

(expressed in thousands of United States dollars)

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2010</b>	2009
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Cash	\$ 592	\$ 155
Receivables and prepaids	105	193
Marketable securities (Note 6)	25	-
Royalty receivable - current portion (Note 7(c)(i))	50	50
Total Current Assets	772	398
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Mineral properties (Note 7)	12,724	12,626
Deposit on asset acquisition (Note 7(e))	300	-
Equipment (Note 8)	10	2
Royalty receivable - long-term portion (Note 7(c)(i))	-	46
Long-term investments (Note 9)	94	143
Total Non-Current Assets	13,128	12,817
Total Assets	\$ 13,900	\$ 13,215
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 532	\$ 607
Notes payable (Note 10)	81	63
Flow through obligation (Note 11)	226	377
Total Current Liabilities	839	1,047
Future income tax liability (Note 15)	120	-
Total Liabilities	959	1,047
<b>SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Share capital (Note 12)	57,660	56,436
Contributed surplus	2,483	2,354
Accumulated other comprehensive income	10	-

Deficit	(47,212)	(46,622)
Total Shareholders' Equity	12,941	12,168
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	\$ 13,900	\$ 13,215

Nature of operations and going concern (Note 1)  
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 7 and 11)  
Subsequent event (Notes 7(a)(ii) and (e), and 12(c) and (d))

Refer to the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Approved on behalf of the Board:

/s/

*Bradford Cooke*

/s/

*William Price*

Director

Director

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

## Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss) Income

(expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

	<b>Years ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	2009	2008
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Amortization	<b>\$ 1</b>	\$ 1	\$ 2
Corporate development	<b>12</b>	37	17
Employee and director remuneration (Note 13)	<b>383</b>	406	350
Foreign exchange loss	<b>43</b>	87	77
General and administrative (Note 13)	<b>308</b>	195	348
Shareholder relations	<b>62</b>	62	121
Stock-based compensation (Note 12(c))	<b>130</b>	117	203
<b>Loss before the undernoted</b>	<b>(939)</b>	(905)	(1,118)
Loss on disposition of marketable securities	-	-	(32)
Gain on disposition of long-term investment	<b>257</b>	93	228
Gain from disposition of subsidiary (Note 7(b))	-	-	221
Investment and other income	-	-	2
Accretion of royalty receivable (Note 7(c)(i))	<b>4</b>	8	11
Write-off of equipment	<b>(1)</b>	-	-
Write-off of mineral properties (Note 7(c)(ii))	-	(57)	(6,275)
Due diligence costs on asset acquisition (Note 7(e))	<b>(20)</b>	-	-
Interest expense (Note 10)	<b>(14)</b>	(3)	-
Flow through financing costs (Note 11)	<b>150</b>	(489)	-
<b>Loss before income tax</b>	<b>(563)</b>	(1,353)	(6,963)
Future income tax expense (Notes 12(b)(i) and (ii))	<b>(27)</b>	(226)	-

<b>Net loss for the year</b>	<b>(590)</b>	(1,579)	(6,963)
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities (Note 6)	<b>10</b>	-	(3)
Realized gain on sale of available-for-sale securities	-	-	32
Foreign exchange on realized gain	-	-	(1)
<b>Comprehensive loss for the year</b>	<b>\$ (580)</b>	\$ (1,579)	\$ (6,935)
<b>Basic and diluted loss per share</b>	<b>\$ (0.01)</b>	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.10)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	<b>82,446,825</b>	74,486,023	71,793,931

Refer to the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

## Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

(expressed in thousands of United States dollars)

	Years ended December 31,					
	2010		2009		2008	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
<b>Share capital:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year	81,969,655	\$ 56,436	72,704,505	\$ 55,349	71,734,505	\$ 55,289
Issued:						
Private placement, net of share issuance costs (Note 12(b))	8,500,000	1,244	9,104,900	837	1,000,000	77
Property acquisition (Note 7(a)(ii))	221,235	24	160,250	24	-	-
Exercise of options	20,000	3	-	-	-	-
Exercise of warrants	275,000	42	-	-	-	-
Provision for flow-through shares (Notes 11 and 12(b)(i) and (ii))	-	(89)	-	226	-	-
Write-off of mineral properties (Note 7(d)(iii))	-	-	-	-	(30,000)	(17)
Balance, end of year	90,985,890	57,660	81,969,655	56,436	72,704,505	55,349
<b>Contributed surplus:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year		2,354		2,217		2,014
Exercise of options		(1)		-		-
Fair value of stock options recognized		130		117		203
Fair value of finders' fee warrants		-		20		-
Balance, end of year		2,483		2,354		2,217
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive income:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year		-		-		(28)
Unrealized (loss) gain on available-for-sale securities		10		-		(3)
Realized gain on sale of available-for-sale securities		-		-		32
Foreign exchange on realized gain on available-for-sale securities		-		-		(1)
Balance, end of year		10		-		-
<b>Deficit:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year		(46,622)		(45,043)		(37,795)
Disposition of subsidiaries pursuant to plan of arrangement (Note 5)		-		-		78
Dividends pursuant to plan of arrangement (Note 5)		-		-		(363)
Net loss for the year		(590)		(1,579)		(6,963)



Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

Balance, end of year	(47,212)	(46,622)	(45,043)
<b>Total Shareholders' Equity</b>	<b>\$ 12,941</b>	<b>\$ 12,168</b>	<b>\$ 12,523</b>

Refer to the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

88

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(expressed in thousands of United States dollars)

	<b>Years ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
<b>Cash provided from (used for):</b>			
<b>Operations:</b>			
Net loss for the year	\$ (590)	\$ (1,579)	\$ (6,963)
Items not involving cash:			
Accretion of royalty receivable (Note 7(c)(i))	(4)	(8)	(11)
Accrued interest	14	3	-
Amortization	1	1	2
Employee remuneration	-	-	58
Loss on disposition of marketable securities	-	-	32
Gain on disposition of long-term investment	(257)	(93)	(228)
Gain on disposition of subsidiary (Note 7(b))	-	-	(221)
Stock-based compensation	130	117	203
Unrealized currency translation loss (gain)	8	1	22
Write-off of equipment	1	-	-
Write-off of mineral property (Note 7(c)(ii))	-	57	6,275
Flow-through financing costs (Note 11)	(150)	489	-
Future income tax expense (Notes 12(b)(i) and (ii))	27	226	-
	<b>(820)</b>	<b>(786)</b>	<b>(831)</b>
Changes in non-cash working capital items:			
Receivables and prepaids	25	103	180
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(85)	244	51
Cash used by operating activities	<b>(880)</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>(600)</b>

**Financing:**

Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

Issuance of common shares, net of share issuance costs	<b>1,287</b>	857	77
Proceeds from notes payable	-	60	-
Cash from financing activities	<b>1,287</b>	917	77
<b>Investing:</b>			
Proceeds from disposal of marketable securities	-	-	12
Proceeds from royalty receivable (Note 7(c)(i))	<b>50</b>	50	50
Proceeds from disposition of subsidiary (Note 7(b))	-	-	204
Mineral properties, net of recoveries	<b>(26)</b>	(644)	(79)
Deposit on asset acquisition (Note 7(e))	<b>(300)</b>	-	-
Cash of subsidiaries pursuant to plan of arrangement (Note 5)	-	-	(345)
Proceeds from disposal of long-term investments (Note 9)	<b>306</b>	116	203
Cash from (used by) investing activities	<b>30</b>	(478)	45
<b>Increase (decrease) in cash</b>	<b>437</b>	-	(478)
Cash, beginning of year	<b>155</b>	155	633
<b>Cash, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 592</b>	\$ 155	\$ 155

Refer to the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(expressed in thousands of United States dollars)

	<b>Years ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	2009	2008
<b>Non-cash financing and investing activities:</b>			
Dividends issued pursuant to plan of arrangement (Note 5)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 363
Shares returned to treasury from disposition of mineral property interest (Note 7(d)(iii))	-	-	17
Fair value of stock options allocated to shares issued on exercise of stock options	<b>1</b>	-	-
Fair value of finders' fees warrants	-	20	-
Accrual of acquisition of equipment	<b>10</b>	-	-
Available-for-sale securities received from optioned mineral property interests (Note 7(a)(ii))	<b>15</b>	-	-
Issuance of shares for mineral property interests (Notes 7(a)(ii) and 12(b)(i) and (ii))	<b>24</b>	24	-
Mineral exploration tax (adjustment) credit receivable on mineral properties	-	(113)	-
Accounts payable adjustment to mineral properties	<b>(63)</b>	-	-
Accounts payable related to write-off of mineral properties	-	57	-
<b>Income taxes paid</b>	-	-	-
<b>Interest paid</b>	-	-	-

Refer to the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

90

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**1.**

**Nature of Operations and Going Concern**

Canarc Resource Corp. (the Company), a company incorporated under the laws of British Columbia, is in the mineral exploration business and has not yet determined whether its mineral properties contain reserves that are economically recoverable. The recoverability of amounts capitalized for mineral properties is dependent upon the existence of economically recoverable reserves in its mineral properties, the ability of the Company to arrange appropriate financing and receive necessary permitting for the exploration and development of its properties, and upon future profitable production or proceeds from the disposition thereof.

The Company has incurred significant net losses of \$590,000 (2009 - \$1.58 million and 2008 - \$6.96 million) and has a deficit of \$47 million at December 31, 2010 (2009 - \$47 million). Furthermore, the Company has working capital deficiency of \$67,000 as at December 31, 2010 (2009 - \$649,000), which is not sufficient to achieve the Company's planned business objectives. These financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which assumes the realization of assets and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on the ability of the Company to raise debt or equity financings, and the attainment of profitable operations. Management is actively seeking to raise the necessary capital to meet its planned business objectives. There can be no assurance that management's plans will be successful. These financial statements do not include any adjustments to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts and classification of liabilities that might be necessary, should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern and such adjustments could be material.

**2.**

**Significant Accounting Policies**

(a)

Basis of presentation:

These consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ) and are presented in United States dollars.

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its investments as follows:

-

Carib Industries Ltd., in which the Company previously held a 78.5% interest and was consolidated but was disposed of in fiscal 2008 (Note 7(b));

-

Caza Gold Corp. ( Caza ), in which the Company previously held a 100% interest and was consolidated but was divested pursuant to a plan of arrangement (Note 5) and held a nil% interest as at December 31, 2010 (2009 7%), and such investment was accounted for using the cost method;

-

Minera Canarc de Mexico SA de CV ( Minera Canarc ), in which the Company previously held a 100% interest and was consolidated but was transferred to Caza in fiscal 2008 pursuant to a plan of arrangement (Note 5); and

-

its 40% owned investee, Benzdorp Gold N.V., which is proportionately consolidated.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

2.

**Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

(b)

Financial instruments:

**Financial Instruments Recognition and Measurement**

All financial instruments are classified into one of the following five categories: held-for-trading, held-to-maturity, loans and receivables, available-for-sale financial assets, or other financial liabilities. Initial and subsequent measurement and recognition of changes in the value of financial instruments depends on their initial classification:

Held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables, and other financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost. Amortization of premiums or discounts and losses due to impairment are included in operations;

Available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value based on quoted market prices. Investment in equity instruments classified as available-for-sale that do not have a quoted market price in an active market is measured at cost. Revaluation gains and losses are included in other comprehensive income until the asset is removed from the balance sheet either by disposition or permanent impairment at which time the resulting gain or loss is transferred to operations;

Held-for-trading financial instruments are measured at fair value. All gains and losses are included in operations in the year in which they arise; and

All derivative financial instruments are classified as held-for-trading financial instruments and are measured at fair value, even when they are part of a hedging relationship. All gains and losses are included in operations in the year in which they arise.

In June 2009, the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (the CICA ) amended Handbook Section 3862, Financial Instruments Disclosures to require enhanced disclosure about the fair value assessments of the financial instruments. The new disclosures are based on a fair value hierarchy that categorizes financial instruments measured at fair value at one of three levels according to the reliability of the inputs used to estimate fair values. The fair value of assets and liabilities included in level 1 are determined by reference to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities. Assets and liabilities in level 2 are valued using inputs other than quoted prices for which all significant inputs are based on observable market data. Level 3 valuations are based on inputs that are not based on observable market data. Other than additional disclosure in Note 4, the adoption of this revised section did not result in a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(c)

Marketable securities:

Marketable securities include investments in shares of companies and other investments capable of reasonably prompt liquidation.

92

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

2.

**Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

(d)

Mineral properties:

All costs related to investments in mineral properties are capitalized on a property-by-property basis. Such costs include mineral property acquisition costs and exploration and development expenditures, net of any recoveries. The costs related to a property from which there is production, together with the costs of mining equipment, will be amortized using the unit-of-production method. When there is little prospect of further work on a property being carried out by the Company or its partners or when a property is abandoned or when the capitalized costs are not considered to be economically recoverable, the related property costs are written down to the amount recoverable.

From time to time, the Company may acquire or dispose of a mineral property interest pursuant to the terms of an option agreement. As the options are exercisable entirely at the discretion of the optionee, the amounts payable or receivable are not recorded. Option payments are recorded as property costs or recoveries when the payments are made or received. Proceeds received on the sale or option of the Company's property interest is recorded as a reduction of the mineral property cost. The Company recognizes in income those costs that are recovered on mineral property interests when amounts received or receivable are in excess of the carrying amount.

The amounts shown for mineral properties represent costs incurred to date and include advance net smelter return ( NSR ) royalties, less recoveries and write-downs, and are not intended to reflect present or future values.

(e)

Equipment:

Equipment is recorded at cost and, for equipment subject to amortization, the Company uses the declining balance method at rates varying from 10% to 30% annually.

(f)

Long-term investments:

Investment in shares in which the Company's ownership is less than 20%, where significant influence does not exist, is accounted for in accordance with the Company's policy for financial instruments as defined in Note 2(b).

(g)

Proceeds on unit offerings:

Proceeds received on the issuance of units, consisting of common shares and warrants, are first allocated to the fair value of the common shares with any residual value then allocated to warrants.

(h)

Non-monetary transactions:

Common shares issued for consideration other than cash are valued at their quoted market price at the date of issuance.

93

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**2.**

**Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

(i)

Flow-through common shares:

Flow-through common shares entitle a company that incurs certain resource expenditures in Canada to renounce them for tax purposes allowing the expenditures to be deducted for income tax purposes by the investors who purchased the shares. The proceeds from common shares issued under flow-through common share financing agreements are credited to share capital. The tax impact to the Company of the renouncement is recorded on the date that the renunciation is filed with taxation authorities, through a decrease in share capital and the recognition of a future tax liability.

A portion of the future income tax assets that were not previously recognized are recognized as a recovery of future income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations up to the amount of the future income tax liability or renouncement.

(j)

Stock-based compensation plan:

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation using a fair value-based method with respect to all stock-based payments to directors, employees and non-employees. For directors and employees, the fair value of the options is measured at the date of grant. For non-employees, the fair value of the options is measured on the earlier of the date at which the counterparty performance is complete or the date the performance commitment is reached or the date at

which the equity instruments are granted if they are fully vested and non-forfeitable. For directors, employees and non-employees, the fair value of the options is accrued and charged to operations, with the offset credit to contributed surplus, over the vesting period. If and when the stock options are ultimately exercised, the applicable amounts of contributed surplus are transferred to share capital. The Company does not incorporate an estimated forfeiture rate for options that will not vest, but rather accounts for actual forfeitures as they occur.

The Company has a share appreciation rights plan, which provides option holders the right to receive the number of common shares, valued at the quoted market price at the time of exercise of the stock options, that represent the share appreciation since granting the options. The fair value of the underlying stock option, which is cancelled on the exercise of the share appreciation rights, is transferred from the related contributed surplus to share capital. The difference between the quoted market price, on the date the share appreciation right is exercised, of the shares issued and the fair value of the stock option is recorded as share capital and charged to operations.

(k)

Asset retirement obligations:

Any statutory, contractual or other legal obligations related to the retirement of tangible long-lived assets when such obligations are incurred, are recognized if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. These obligations are measured initially at fair value and the resulting costs capitalized to the carrying value of the related asset. In subsequent periods, the liability is adjusted for any changes in the amount or timing and for the discounting of the underlying future cash flows. The capitalized asset retirement cost is amortized to operations over the life of the asset upon commencement of production. The Company assessed its mineral properties, and based upon such assessments, there were no known material asset retirement obligations as at December 31, 2010 or 2009.



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

2.

**Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

(l)

Earnings (loss) per share:

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing the earnings (loss) for the year by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. The treasury stock method is used to calculate diluted earnings (loss) per common share amounts. Under the treasury stock method, the weighted average number of common shares outstanding used for the calculation of the diluted per common share amount assumes that the proceeds to be received on the exercise of dilutive share options and warrants are used to repurchase common shares at the average market price during the year. In the Company's case, diluted loss per common share presented is the same as basic loss per common share as the effect of outstanding options and warrants in the loss per common share calculation would be anti-dilutive.

(m)

Foreign currency translation:

The Company uses the United States dollar as its functional and reporting currency, and accounts denominated in currencies other than the United States dollar have been translated as follows:

Revenue and expense items at the rate of exchange in effect on the transaction date;

Non-monetary assets and liabilities at historical exchange rates, unless such items are carried at market, in which case they are translated at the exchange rate in effect on the balance sheet date; and

Monetary assets and liabilities at the exchange rate at the balance sheet date.

Exchange gains and losses are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations in the year in which they occur.

(n)

Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting year. Significant areas requiring the use of management estimates relate to collectability of receivables, balances of accrued liabilities, impairment of mineral properties, determination of reclamation obligations, valuation allowances for future income tax assets, income taxes payable, flow through obligation, and assumptions used in determining the fair value of non-cash stock-based compensation. While management believes that these estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and could impact future results of operations and cash flows.

(o)

Variable interest entities:

Consolidation principles apply to entities that meet the definition of a variable interest entity ( VIE ). An enterprise holding other than a voting interest in a VIE could, subject to certain conditions, be required to consolidate the VIE if it is considered its primary beneficiary whereby it would absorb the majority of the VIE's expected losses, receive the majority of its expected residual returns, or both. The Company does not have any VIEs.

95

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**2.**

**Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

(p)

Income taxes:

The Company follows the asset and liability method for accounting for income taxes. Under this method, future tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and losses carried forward. Future tax assets and liabilities are measured using substantively enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on future tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the substantive enactment date. Future tax assets are recognized to the extent they are considered more likely than not to be realized. The valuation of future income tax assets is adjusted, if necessary, by the use of a valuation allowance to reflect the estimated realizable amount.

(q)

New accounting pronouncements:

(i)

International Financial Reporting Standards ( IFRS ):

In 2008, the Canadian Accounting Standards Board confirmed that the transition to IFRS from Canadian GAAP will be effective for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2011 for publicly accountable enterprises. The Company will therefore be required to present IFRS financial statements for its March 31, 2011 interim financial statements. The effective date will require the restatement for comparative purposes of amounts reported by the Company for the interim periods and for the year ended December 31, 2010. The Company continues with its IFRS conversion.

(ii)

Business combinations:

In January 2009, the CICA issued Section 1582, Business Combinations, Section 1601, Consolidated Financial Statements, and Section 1602, Non-Controlling Interests. These sections replace the former Section 1581, Business Combinations, and Section 1600, Consolidated Financial Statements, and establish a new section for accounting for a non-controlling interest in a subsidiary.

Sections 1582 and 1602 will require net assets, non-controlling interests and goodwill acquired in a business combination to be recorded at fair value and non-controlling interests will be reported as a component of equity. In addition, the definition of a business is expanded and is described as an integrated set of activities and assets that are capable of being managed to provide a return to investors or economic benefits to owners. Acquisition costs are not part of the consideration and are to be expensed when incurred. Section 1601 establishes standards for the preparation of consolidated financial statements.

The new sections apply to interim and annual consolidated financial statements relating to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2011. Earlier adoption of these sections is permitted as of the beginning of a fiscal year. All three sections must be adopted concurrently. There will be no impact from the adoption of these sections.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**2.**

**Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

(r)

Comparative figures:

Certain of the prior years' comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the presentation adopted in the current year.

**3.**

**Management of Capital**

The Company is an exploration stage company and this involves a high degree of risk. The Company has not determined whether its properties contain economically recoverable reserves of ore and currently has not earned any revenues from its mineral property interests and, therefore, does not generate cash flows from operations. The Company's primary source of funds comes from the issuance of share capital and proceeds from notes payable. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The Company defines its capital as share capital. Capital requirements are driven by the Company's exploration activities on its mineral property interests. To effectively manage the Company's capital requirements, the Company

has a planning and budgeting process in place to ensure that adequate funds are available to meet its strategic goals. The Company monitors actual expenses to budget on all exploration projects and overhead to manage costs, commitments and exploration activities.

The Company has in the past invested its capital in liquid investments to obtain adequate returns. The investment decision is based on cash management to ensure working capital is available to meet the Company's short-term obligations while maximizing liquidity and returns of unused capital.

Although the Company has been successful at raising funds in the past through the issuance of share capital, it is uncertain whether it would be able to continue this financing in the future. The Company will continue to rely on debt and equity financings to meet its commitments as they become due, to continue exploration work on its mineral property interests and to meet its administrative overhead costs for the coming year.

There were no changes in the Company's approach to capital management during the year ended December 31, 2010.

#### **4.**

##### **Management of Financial Risk**

The Company has classified its cash as held-for-trading, marketable securities and long-term investments as available-for-sale, receivables as loans and receivables, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, notes payable and flow through obligation as other financial liabilities.

The Company's long term investment in shares of Aztec Metals Corp. ( Aztec ) is classified as available-for-sale but such shares do not have a quoted market price in an active market and are therefore measured at cost.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**4.**

**Management of Financial Risk** (continued)

The fair values of the Company's receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, notes payable, and flow through obligation approximate their carrying values due to the short terms to maturity. Cash and marketable securities are measured at fair values using level 1 inputs. Disclosure is not made of the fair value of the long-term investments as the shares do not have a quoted market price in an active market. The fair value of the royalty receivable approximates its carrying value as it was initially recognized at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. The royalty receivable is level 3 in the fair value hierarchy as it is based on unobservable inputs.

The Company is exposed in varying degrees to a variety of financial instrument related risks, including credit risk, liquidity risk, and market risk which includes foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The types of risk exposure and the way in which such exposure is managed are provided as follows.

(a)

Credit risk:

Credit risk is the risk of potential loss to the Company if the counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations.

The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to its liquid financial assets including cash. The Company limits exposure to credit risk on liquid financial assets through maintaining its cash with high-credit quality Canadian financial institutions. Non-contractual/taxes receivables from government agencies are not considered financial instruments. The royalty receivable is due from an unrelated company, and the Company has not taken any steps to mitigate the credit risk associated with this receivable (Note 7(c)(i)).

(b)

Liquidity risk:

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they become due.

The Company ensures that there is sufficient capital in order to meet short-term business requirements, after taking into account the Company's holdings of cash and its ability to raise equity financings. The Company will require significant additional funding to meet its short-term liabilities, flow-through obligations and administrative overhead costs, and to maintain its mineral property interests in 2011.

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities are due in accordance with normal terms of trade, and the notes payables are due on demand.

(c)

Market risk:

The significant market risk exposures to which the Company is exposed are foreign currency risk and interest rate risk.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**4.**

**Management of Financial Risk** (continued)

(c)

Market risk: (continued)

(i)

Foreign currency risk:

The Company's mineral properties and operations are in Canada, and would subject it to foreign currency fluctuations. A certain portion of its operating expenses are incurred in Canadian dollars, and fluctuations in U.S. dollars would impact the earnings (losses) of the Company and the values of its assets as its financial statements are stated in U.S. dollars.

At December 31, 2010, the Company is exposed to currency risk for its U.S. dollar equivalent of financial assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars as follows:

	Held in Canadian dollars
	(stated in U.S. dollars)
Cash	\$ 539
Receivables and prepaids	105
Marketable securities	25
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(316)
Notes payable	(81)
Flow through obligation	(226)
Net financial assets (liabilities)	\$ 46

Based upon the above net exposure as at December 31, 2010 and assuming all other variables remain constant, a 10% depreciation or appreciation of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar ( CAD ) could result in a decrease/increase of \$4,600 in the Company's net earnings (losses).

The Company has not entered into any agreements or purchased any instruments to hedge possible currency risks at this time.

(ii)

Interest rate risk:

In respect of financial assets, the Company's policy is to invest cash at floating rates of interest in cash equivalents, in order to maintain liquidity, while achieving a satisfactory return. Fluctuations in interest rates impact on the value of cash equivalents. Interest rate risk is not significant to the Company as it has no cash equivalents at year-end and the notes payable are stated at a fixed interest rate.

99

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**5.**

**Plan of Arrangement**

On June 25, 2008, the Company proceeded to close the Plan of Arrangement (the Arrangement ) with Caza whereby approximately 83% of the Company's interest in Caza was distributed to the shareholders of the Company. Under the Arrangement, the Company transferred all its interest in its wholly-owned Mexican subsidiary which holds all the rights to the Mexican gold exploration properties (Note 7(d)) to Caza in return for 14,346,527 shares of Caza, of which the Company distributed 11,950,577 Caza shares by way of a dividend in kind to the Company's shareholders on the basis of one share of Caza for every six shares of the Company held by shareholders as of the dividend record date. The property interests which were transferred from the Company to Caza include Los Arrastres, Santiago and Santiago Fraction properties.

The Arrangement was accounted for by the Company at the time of the transaction by showing an investment in Caza of \$436,501 representing the value of the 14,346,527 common shares received. The distribution of 11,950,577 Caza common shares to the Company's shareholders was accounted for as a reduction to the investment in Caza in the amount of \$363,298 with a corresponding increase in deficit.

**6.**

**Marketable Securities**

	2010	2009
Investment in shares of companies, at cost	\$ 14	\$ -

Unrealized foreign exchange gains	1	-
Change in fair value	10	-
	\$ 25	\$ -

The quoted market value of shares of companies was \$25,000 at December 31, 2010.

## 7.

### Mineral Properties

	2010			2009		
	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	Total	Acquisition Costs	Exploration/ Development	Total
British Columbia:						
New Polaris (Note 7(a)(i))	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,660	\$ 12,265	\$ 3,605	\$ 8,556	\$ 12,161
Yukon:						
Tay-LP (Note 7(a)(ii))	74	385	459	25	440	465
	\$ 3,679	\$ 9,045	\$ 12,724	\$ 3,630	\$ 8,996	\$ 12,626



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(a)

Canada:

(i)

New Polaris:

The New Polaris property, which is located in the Atlin Mining Division, British Columbia, is 100% owned by the Company subject to a 15% net profit interest which may be reduced to a 10% net profit interest within one year of commercial production by issuing 150,000 common shares to Rembrandt Gold Mines Ltd. Acquisition costs at December 31, 2010 include a reclamation bond for CAD\$250,000.

(ii)

Tay-LP:

On August 24, 2009, the Company entered into an option agreement with Ross River Minerals Inc. and Ross River Gold Ltd. (collectively, Ross River ) to acquire a 100% interest in the Tay-LP gold property, located in Yukon, by paying CAD\$1 million in cash and/or shares and spending CAD\$1.5 million on exploration over a three-year period which can occur in two stages. In the first stage, the Company can earn a 51% interest by paying CAD\$150,000 in

cash and spending CAD\$900,000 on exploration on or before October 31, 2011. In the second stage, the Company can earn an additional 49%, thereby totalling a 100% interest, by paying CAD\$850,000 in cash or common shares at the Company's discretion and spending CAD\$600,000 on exploration on or before October 31, 2012. If the Company does not proceed with the second stage, then a joint venture would be formed. The Company shall pay to the optionors a gold bonus equal to CAD\$1 per ounce ( oz ) of gold for all proven and probable gold reserves and measured and indicated gold resources to a maximum of 1 million oz gold. The option agreement is subject to a NSR totalling 3% which can be reduced to 1.5% by payments totalling US\$1.95 million. Commencing on or before October 31, 2009 and continuing on or before October 31 of each subsequent year until the property is put into commercial production, the Company shall pay to the NSR holders annual advance NSR royalty payments totalling CAD\$25,000 or that number of common shares of the Company and which shall be deducted from NSR obligations. The NSR of 3% shall be subject to maximum total payments based on one million payable ounces of gold being mined by commercial production but will be reduced to 500,000 payable ounces of gold if the NSR was reduced to 1.5%. The Company made cash payments of CAD\$50,000 in October 2010 and CAD\$20,000 in August 2009. The Company issued 221,235 common shares (2009 - 160,250 common shares) at a value of CAD\$0.113 (2009 - CAD\$0.156) per common share as the annual advance NSR royalty for CAD\$25,000 for the Tay-LP property.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(a)

Canada: (continued)

(ii)

Tay-LP: (continued)

In late March 2010, the Company entered into an option agreement with Cap-Ex Ventures Ltd. ( Cap-Ex ) whereby Cap-Ex can acquire 50% of the Company's interest in the Tay-LP gold property by paying CAD\$100,000 of which CAD\$25,000 have been received, issuing 200,000 common shares of which 100,000 shares have been issued, incurring exploration expenditures of CAD\$675,000 by October 31, 2011, and maintaining the Company's underlying option agreement in good standing until October 2011. In April 2010, Cap-Ex made a cash payment of CAD\$30,000 directly to Ross River. Cap-Ex terminated the option agreement in March 2011.

(b)

Bellavista, Costa Rica:

The Company held a net profit interest in the Bellavista property, which was located near San Jose, Costa Rica. The Company had a net profit interest in Bellavista in which the Company was entitled to 5.67% of the net profits during the first payback period, as defined, then increasing to 10.40% during the second payback period and then to 20.24% of net profits thereafter, once commercial production commenced. Thirty-five percent of this net profit interest will

reduce the net profit interest to be received until \$317,741 in advance royalty payments were repaid.

In July 2008, as amended in December 2008, the Company entered into a purchase and sale agreement for the sale of all its 78.5% interest in the subsidiary which holds the net profit interest in the Bellavista property, for CAD\$215,000 which was received during fiscal 2008.

(c)

Suriname:

(i)

Sara Kreek:

As at December 31, 2005, the Company held 80% of the shares of Sara Kreek Resource, the company that holds the Sara Kreek concession. On April 15, 2006, the Company entered into a Settlement and Termination Agreement with Suriname Wylap Development N.V. ( Wylap Development ) to transfer its interest in Sara Kreek Resource to Wylap Development. The Company received a cash payment of \$400,000 in 2006 and shall receive the greater of \$50,000 per year, payable semi-annually, or 1.5% royalty on annual gross production from the Sara Kreek property until December 31, 2011, in settlement of all claims, loans and advances owed to the Company. The Company has received \$50,000 in annual royalties.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(c)

Suriname: (continued)

(i)

Sara Kreek: (continued)

The royalty receivable has been determined using the effective interest rate method. The expected future cash flows have been discounted using the effective interest rate to determine the present value as at December 31, 2010.

Present value of expected cash flows from royalties as at January 1, 2009	\$ 138
Add: Accretion for the year	8
Less: Royalty received during the year	(50)
Present value of expected cash flows from royalties as at December 31, 2009	96
Add: Accretion for the year	4
Less: Royalty received during the year	(50)
Present value of expected cash flows from royalties as at December 31, 2010	50
Less: Current portion of royalty receivable as at December 31, 2010	(50)

Long-term portion of royalty receivable as at December 31, 2010

\$ -

(ii)

Benzdorp:

In April 1996, the Company entered into an option agreement with Grasshopper Aluminum Company N.V. ( Grassalco ) to earn up to an 80% interest in the Benzdorp property, which was then amended in August 2002 and in April 2005.

In June 2007, Benzdorp Gold NV, the joint venture company held by the Company and Grassalco, had applied for an extension to the concessions at Benzdorp prior to their expiry in July 2007. Benzdorp Gold NV was finally advised in August 2008 that an extension would not be granted but an application for new concessions would be considered so Benzdorp Gold NV applied for one new exploration concession in September 2008. The Company ceased all exploration work on the concessions in August 2007, and elected to write-off its investment in the Benzdorp property in 2008.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(d)

Mexico:

(i)

Los Angeles:

In April 2008, Caza and Minera Canarc, wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company at that time, entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the La Escondida/Los Angeles properties by making \$1 million in cash payments over a four-year period and issuing \$50,000 in shares of the Company over a twelve-month period. The vendors retained a 3% NSR. The Company made an initial payment of \$15,000 upon the signing of the option agreement. Pursuant to the Arrangement which closed in June 2008, Caza and Minera Canarc were thereafter no longer subsidiaries of the Company (Note 5).

(ii)

Los Arrastres:

In February 2007, the Company entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Los Arrastres property by making \$2.5 million in cash payments and spending \$2 million on exploration over a three-year period. The vendor retained a 2% NSR and the Company had the right to reduce the NSR to 1% by paying \$1 million at any time. An initial payment of \$50,000 was made upon the signing of the option agreement and a further payment of \$75,000 was made in August 2007. A cash payment of \$25,000 was made in February 2008. Pursuant to the Arrangement which closed in June 2008, the property was transferred to Caza (Note 5).

(iii)

Providencia and San Felix:

In March 2007, the Company entered into a preliminary option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Providencia and San Felix properties by issuing 30,000 common shares to the vendors on signing a formal agreement within 30 days and making \$2 million in cash payments over a 2 ½ year period, including \$30,000 on signing. The Company issued 30,000 shares at a value of CAD\$0.63 per share in 2007. The vendors retained a 2.5% NSR, and the Company had the right to reduce the royalty to 1.5% at any time by paying \$750,000 and issuing an option to the vendors to purchase 250,000 common shares of the Company at the five-day closing share price average on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the TSX ) prior to the royalty reduction. In April 2008, the Company terminated its efforts to enter into a formal agreement, and the Company wrote-off related exploration expenditures in the first quarter of 2008, and the 30,000 common shares, which were originally issued, were returned to treasury and cancelled.

(iv)

Santiago:

In May 2007, the Company entered into an option agreement to acquire a 100% interest in the Santiago property by making \$2 million in cash payments over a five-year period and spending \$200,000 on exploration over a two-year period. The vendor retained a 2% NSR. An initial payment of \$30,000 was made upon the signing of the option agreement and a further payment of \$30,000 was made in November 2007. A cash payment of \$60,000 was made in May 2008. Pursuant to the Arrangement which closed in June 2008, the property was transferred to Caza (Note 5).





**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(d)

Mexico: (continued)

(v)

Santiago Fraction:

In September 2007, the Company entered into an option and joint venture agreement to acquire up to a 75% interest in the Santiago Fraction property by issuing 15,000 common shares, paying \$25,000 in cash after one year, and spending up to \$1 million in exploration over a five-year period. The Company issued 15,000 common shares at a value of CAD\$0.45 per share in 2007. Pursuant to the Arrangement which closed in June 2008, the property was transferred to Caza (Note 5).

(e)

Relief Canyon, United States:

In December 2010, the Company was the accepted bidder to acquire an open pit, heap leach gold mine through a bankruptcy court auction held in Reno, Nevada. The Company agreed to purchase the Relief Canyon gold mine assets from Firstgold Corporation ( Firstgold ) for \$11 million, subject to a due diligence period which expired on February 4,

2011. As a condition of its winning bid, the Company paid a non-refundable deposit of \$300,000 in December 2010 to Firstgold in trust pending the Company's due diligence, and was also obligated to pay US\$20,000 bi-weekly to Firstgold for its operating expenses during the due diligence period. If the Company elected not to proceed with the purchase of the Relief Canyon gold mine assets, the Company was obligated to pay an additional US\$300,000 to Firstgold but in return, Firstgold would transfer ownership of its fully built, permitted and operating commercial assay laboratory located near the Relief Canyon mine-site to the Company.

To finance the acquisition, the Company arranged a CAD\$12 million bridge loan with Effisolar Energy Corporation ( Effisolar ), subject to Effisolar's due diligence, execution of definitive loan documents and regulatory and exchange approvals. The bridge loan was to close on or before February 3, 2011, matured in one year, bore simple annual interest rate of 12%, and was secured by a first charge on the Relief Canyon gold mine assets. The Company would issue a closing bonus of one million common shares to Effisolar and would have the right to repay the loan at any time after six months. If the Company elected not to proceed with the purchase of the Relief Canyon gold mine assets whereby the acquisition of the commercial assay laboratory would then need to be financed, the Company arranged a separate CAD\$300,000 convertible loan with Effisolar, subject to Effisolar's due diligence, execution of definitive loan documents and regulatory and exchange approvals. At the Company's election, the convertible loan was to close on or before February 3, 2011, mature in one month, bear no interest and automatically convert into common shares of the Company based on the 10-day average closing price on the TSX.

In January 2011, after conducting due diligence, both the Company and Effisolar decided not to proceed with the Relief Canyon project. In early February 2011, the Company paid an additional \$300,000 to Firstgold whereby ownership of the commercial assay laboratory was transferred to the Company. The Company issued a convertible debenture for CAD\$300,000 to Effisolar for the interest free loan from Effisolar, which was then converted into 1,282,051 common shares of the Company on March 2, 2011.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(f)

Expenditure options:

As at December 31, 2010, to maintain the Company's interest and/or to fully exercise the options under various property agreements covering its properties, the Company must make payments to the optionors as follows:

	Option Payments (CAD\$000s)	Exploration Commitments (1) (CAD\$000s)	Advance Royalty Payments (CAD\$000s)	Net Smelter Reduction (US\$000s)	Other (US\$000s)	Shares
New Polaris (Note 7(a)(i)): Net profit interest reduction or buydown						150,000
Tay-LP (Note 7(a)(ii)):						
October 31, 2011	\$ 50	\$ 245				
October 31, 2012	850	600				

Annual advance royalty payments until commercial production									\$ 25
Net smelter reduction from 3% to 1.5%									\$ 1,950
Relief Canyon (Note 7(e)): Assay laboratory - February 4, 2011 (paid)									\$ 300
	\$ 900	\$ 845	\$ 25	\$ 1,950	\$ 300	150,000			

(1)

Exploration commitments for the Tay-LP property are adjusted for management fees of 5% and 10% and exploration expenditures incurred by Cap-Ex.

These amounts may be reduced in the future as the Company determines which properties to continue to explore and which to abandon.

(g)

Title to mineral property interests:

The Company has diligently investigated rights of ownership of all of its mineral properties/concessions and, to the best of its knowledge, all agreements relating to such ownership rights are in good standing. However, all properties/concessions may be subject to prior claims, agreements or transfers, and rights of ownership may be affected by undetected defects.

(h)

Realization of assets:

The Company's investment in and expenditures on its mineral property interests comprise a significant portion of the Company's assets. Realization of the Company's investment in these assets is dependent on establishing legal ownership of the properties, on the attainment of successful commercial production or from the proceeds of their disposal. The recoverability of the amounts shown for mineral property interests is dependent upon the existence of

economically recoverable reserves, the ability of the Company to obtain necessary financing to complete the development of the properties, and upon future profitable production or proceeds from the disposition thereof.

106

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

7.

**Mineral Properties** (continued)

(i)

Environmental:

Environmental legislation is becoming increasingly stringent and costs and expenses of regulatory compliance are increasing. The impact of new and future environmental legislation of the Company's operation may cause additional expenses and restrictions.

If the restrictions adversely affect the scope of exploration and development on the mineral properties, the potential for production on the property may be diminished or negated.

The Company is subject to the laws and regulations relating to environmental matters in all jurisdictions in which it operates, including provisions relating to property reclamation, discharge of hazardous materials and other matters. The Company may also be held liable should environmental problems be discovered that were caused by former owners and operators of its properties and properties in which it has previously had an interest. The Company conducts its mineral exploration activities in compliance with applicable environmental protection legislation. The Company is not aware of any existing environmental problems related to any of its current or former properties that may result in material liability to the Company.

8.

**Equipment**

	2010			2009		
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Equipment	\$ 10	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 140	\$ 138	\$ 2

**9.****Long-Term Investments**

As at December 31, 2010, the Company had an interest of 9% (2009 - 11%) in Aztec and Nil% (2009 - 7%) in Caza.

**10.****Notes Payable**

In December 2007, the Company's previous wholly-owned subsidiary, Caza, received proceeds of CAD\$300,000 in demand loans of which CAD\$180,000 were from directors and officers of the Company. The loans were repayable on demand and had an interest rate of 9% per annum. In June 2008, the Company closed the Arrangement with Caza in which Caza was no longer a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (Note 5).

In May 2009, the Company received CAD\$62,030 in demand loans from certain directors and an officer of the Company. The loans are repayable on demand and bore an interest rate of 9% per annum which was increased to 12% effective September 1, 2010, and were previously secured by the Company's shareholdings in Caza at CAD\$0.25 per share of Caza which has been replaced by a loan bonus of 12% payable upon repayment effective September 1, 2010. During the year, the Company accrued CAD\$6,886 (2009 - CAD\$3,719) in interest and a loan bonus of CAD\$7,444 (2009 - \$Nil).



*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**11.**

**Flow Through Obligation**

Pursuant to an audit by the Canada Revenue Agency (the CRA ) in 2009, the Company had estimated approximately \$661,700 in Canadian exploration expenditures ( CEE ) incurred in 2007 which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes related to a flow-through private placement which closed in October 2006. Consequently the Company has recognized a flow-through financing cost of \$489,000 in 2009 for estimated indemnities to flow through subscribers.

In June 2010, the CRA disallowed approximately CAD\$1.01 million in exploration expenditures incurred in 2007 as CEE of which approximately CAD\$795,000 as being disqualified for CEE for flow-through purposes. The Company accrued liabilities of approximately CAD\$175,000 for estimated indemnities related to the disqualified CEE for flow-through purposes and CAD\$50,000 in accrued interests related to the indemnities. Should the estimate change in the future, it may affect future results of operations and cash flows.

**12.**

**Share Capital**

(a)

Authorized:

The authorized share capital of the Company is comprised of an unlimited number of common shares without par value.

(b)

Issued:

(i)

In February 2010, the Company renounced CAD\$475,239 in exploration expenditures from the proceeds of the flow-through private placements in 2009, resulting in the recognition of a future income tax recovery of approximately US\$113,000.

Pursuant to an audit by the CRA in 2009, the Company initially estimated \$661,700 in exploration expenditures which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes. In June 2010, it was determined that CAD\$795,000 as being disqualified for CEE for flow-through purposes, resulting in a future income tax expense of US\$24,000. Note 11 provides further details.

On October 19, 2010, the Company issued 221,235 common shares at a price of CAD\$0.113 per share as the annual advance NSR royalty for CAD\$25,000 for the Tay-LP property. Note 7(a)(ii) provides further details.

On December 13, 2010, the Company closed a private placement for 8.5 million units at CAD\$0.15 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$1,275,000. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of one share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.22 until June 13, 2012.

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**12.**

**Share Capital** (continued)

(b)

Issued: (continued)

(ii)

On October 22, 2009, the Company closed two private placements. One private placement was for 4,000,000 flow-through shares at CAD\$0.12 per share for gross proceeds of CAD\$480,000. Finders' fees were comprised of CAD\$25,523 in cash and 241,570 warrants, of which 39,410 warrants have an exercise price of CAD\$0.15 and an expiry date of April 22, 2011 and the remaining 202,160 warrants have an exercise price of CAD\$0.15 and an expiry date of October 22, 2011.

The second private placement was for 4,800,000 units at CAD\$0.10 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$480,000. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of one share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.15 until April 22, 2011. Finders' fees were comprised of CAD\$18,011 in cash and 168,140 warrants which have the same terms as the warrants in the private placement for units.

On November 4, 2009, the Company issued 160,250 shares at a price of CAD\$0.156 per share as the annual advance NSR royalty for CAD\$25,000 for the Tay-LP property. Note 7(a)(ii) provides further details.

On November 9, 2009, the Company closed a private placement for 304,900 units at CAD\$0.1225 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$37,350. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of one share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at CAD\$0.165 until May 9, 2011. Finders' fees were comprised of CAD\$240 in cash and 1,960 warrants which have the same terms as the warrants in the private placement for units.

On December 31, 2009, the Company recognized a future income tax expense of \$226,000 related to expenditures which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through tax purposes as determined by the CRA. The Company has estimated approximately \$661,700 in exploration expenditures which do not qualify as CEE for flow-through purposes, resulting in a future income tax expense of approximately \$226,000. These exploration expenditures were previously renounced in March 2007. Note 11 provides further details.

(iii)

In December 2008, the Company closed a non-brokered private placement for 1,000,000 units at CAD\$0.10 per unit for gross proceeds of CAD\$100,000. Each unit was comprised of one common share and one-half of one share purchase warrant; each whole share purchase warrant is exercisable to acquire one common share at an exercise price of CAD\$0.15 until June 1, 2010.

In May 2008, the Company wrote-off the Providencia property and 30,000 shares which were previously issued on acquisition were returned to treasury and cancelled. Note 7(d)(iii) provides further details.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**12.**

**Share Capital** (continued)

(c)

Stock option plan:

The Company has a stock option plan that allows it to grant options to its employees, directors and consultants to acquire up to 16,335,000 common shares, of which options for 9,410,000 common shares are outstanding as at December 31, 2010. The exercise price of each option cannot be lower than the last recorded sale of a board lot on the TSX during the trading day immediately preceding the date of granting or, if there was no such date, the high/low average price for the common shares on the TSX based on the last five trading days before the date of the grant.

Options have a maximum term of ten years and terminate 30 days following the termination of the optionee's employment, except in the case of death, in which case they terminate one year after the event. Vesting of options is made at the discretion of the board at the time the options are granted.

At the discretion of the board, certain option grants provide the holder the right to receive the number of common shares, valued at the quoted market price at the time of exercise of the stock options, that represent the share appreciation since granting the options.

The continuity of stock options for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 is as follows:

2010

2009

2008

Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

	Number of Shares	Weighted average exercise price (CAD\$)	Number of Shares	Weighted average exercise price (CAD\$)	Number of Shares	Weighted average exercise price (CAD\$)
Outstanding, beginning of year	8,665,000	\$0.38	8,079,000	\$0.48	7,074,000	\$0.54
Granted	2,740,000	\$0.10	1,680,000	\$0.11	1,800,000	\$0.29
Exercised	(20,000)	\$0.11	-	-	-	-
Forfeited	(115,000)	\$0.23	(60,000)	\$0.38	(75,000)	\$0.53
Expired	(1,860,000)	\$0.32	(1,034,000)	\$0.73	(720,000)	\$0.55
Outstanding, end of year	9,410,000	\$0.31	8,665,000	\$0.38	8,079,000	\$0.48
Exercise price range (CAD\$)	\$0.10 - \$0.74		\$0.11 - \$0.74		\$0.25 - \$1.00	

110

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**12.****Share Capital** (continued)

(c)

Stock option plan: (continued)

The following table summarizes information about stock options exercisable and outstanding at December 31, 2010:

Price Intervals (CAD\$)	Number Outstanding at Dec 31, 2010	Options Outstanding Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Number of Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Prices (CAD\$)	Number Exercisable at Dec 31, 2010	Options Exercisable Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Number of Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Prices (CAD\$)
\$0.10 - \$0.24	4,340,000	4.3	\$0.10	1,516,000	3.9	\$0.11
\$0.25 - \$0.49	2,480,000	2.2	\$0.34	2,480,000	2.2	\$0.34
\$0.50 - \$0.74	2,590,000	1.0	\$0.63	2,590,000	1.0	\$0.63
	9,410,000	2.8	\$0.31	6,586,000	2.1	\$0.40

Edgar Filing: CANARC RESOURCE CORP - Form 20-F

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company recognized stock-based compensation of \$129,500 (2009 - \$117,570 and 2008 - \$203,000) based on the fair value of options granted that were earned by the provision of services during the year. Stock-based compensation is segregated between directors and employees as follows:

	2010	2009	2008
Directors	\$ 61	\$ 59	\$ 79
Employees	69	58	124
	\$ 130	\$ 117	\$ 203

For the options granted in June 2007, options for 500,000 common shares with an exercise price of CAD\$0.54 and an expiry date of June 15, 2012 have vesting provisions in which options for 250,000 common shares vested on June 15, 2008 and the balance of 250,000 vested on June 15, 2009.

Options which were granted in May 2008, July 2009 and September 2010 are subject to vesting provisions in which 20% of the options vest immediately on the grant date and 20% vest every six months thereafter.



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**12.****Share Capital** (continued)

(c)

Stock option plan: (continued)

The fair value of stock options granted and the weighted average assumptions used to calculate compensation expense are estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model as follows:

	2010	2009	2008
Fair value of options granted during the year	\$0.07	\$0.09	\$0.21
Risk-free interest rate	1.93%	2.41%	2.59%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Expected stock price volatility	111%	79%	57%
Expected option life in years	4	4	4

(d)

Warrants:

At December 31, 2010, the Company had outstanding warrants as follows:

Exercise Prices (CAD\$)	Expiry Dates	Oustanding at December 31, 2009	Issued	Exercised	Expired	Oustanding at December 31, 2010
\$0.15	June 1, 2010	500,000	-	-	(500,000)	-
\$0.15	April 22, 2011	39,410	-	-	-	39,410
\$0.15	October 22, 2011	202,160	-	-	-	202,160
\$0.15	April 22, 2011	2,568,140	-	(249,000)	-	2,319,140
\$0.165	May 9, 2011	154,410	-	(26,000)	-	128,410
\$0.220	June 13, 2012	-	4,250,000	-	-	4,250,000
		3,464,120	4,250,000	(275,000)	(500,000)	6,939,120

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**12.****Share Capital** (continued)

(d)

Warrants: (continued)

At December 31, 2009, the Company had outstanding warrants as follows:

Exercise Prices (CAD\$)	Expiry Dates	Oustanding at December 31, 2008	Issued	Exercised	Expired	Oustanding at December 31, 2009
\$0.15	June 1, 2010	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
\$0.15	April 22, 2011	-	39,410	-	-	39,410
\$0.15	October 22, 2011	-	202,160	-	-	202,160
\$0.15	April 22, 2011	-	2,568,140	-	-	2,568,140
\$0.165	May 9, 2011	-	154,410	-	-	154,410
		500,000	2,964,120	-	-	3,464,120

At December 31, 2008, the Company had outstanding warrants as follows:

Exercise Prices (CAD\$)	Expiry Dates	Oustanding at December 31, 2007	Issued	Exercised	Expired	Oustanding at December 31, 2008
\$0.65	July 24, 2008	1,100,000	-	-	(1,100,000)	-
\$0.15	June 1, 2010	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
		1,100,000	500,000	-	(1,100,000)	500,000

In 2009, the fair value of the 411,670 finders' fee warrants which were issued pursuant to the private placements in the amount of \$19,969 (2008 - \$Nil) and included as a reduction to share capital was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	2009
Risk-free interest rate	1.37%
Expected dividend yield	0%
Expected stock price volatility	103.33%
Expected option life in years	2

No finders' fee warrants were issued in 2010.



*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**12.**

**Share Capital** (continued)

(e)

Common shares reserved for issuance at December 31, 2010:

	Number of Shares
Outstanding, December 31, 2010	90,985,890
Property agreements (Note 7(f))	150,000
Stock options (Note 12(c))	9,410,000
Warrants (Note 12(d))	6,939,120
Balance, December 31, 2010	107,485,010

(f)

Shareholder rights plan:

On May 31, 2005, the shareholders of the Company approved a shareholder rights plan (the Plan ) that became effective on April 30, 2005. The Plan is intended to ensure that any entity seeking to acquire control of the Company makes an offer that represents fair value to all shareholders and provides the board of directors with sufficient time to assess and evaluate the offer, to permit competing bids to emerge, and, as appropriate, to explore and develop alternatives to maximize value for shareholders. Under the Plan, each shareholder at the time of the Plan's adoption was issued one Right for each common share of the Company held. Each Right entitles the registered holder thereof, except for certain Acquiring Persons (as defined in the Plan), to purchase from treasury one common share at a 50% discount to the prevailing market price, subject to certain adjustments intended to prevent dilution. The Rights are exercisable after the occurrence of specified events set out in the Plan generally related to when a person, together with affiliated or associated persons, acquires, or makes a take-over bid to acquire, beneficial ownership of 20% or more of the outstanding common shares of the Company. The Rights expire on April 30, 2015.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**13.**

**Related Party Transactions**

Except as disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements, general and administrative costs during 2010 include:

-

CAD\$42,819 (2009 - CAD\$57,586 and 2008 - CAD\$52,561) of salaries to an employee who is a director;

-

CAD\$40,000 (2009 - CAD\$40,000 and 2008 - CAD\$36,659) for directors' fees. As at December 31, 2010, the Company accrued CAD\$108,659 (2009 - CAD\$68,659) in directors fees included in accounts payable;

-

CAD\$73,535 (2009 - CAD\$102,608 and 2008 - CAD\$67,217) in legal fees to a law firm in which a senior officer of the Company is a partner. As at December 31, 2010, the Company owed CAD\$61,999 (2009 - CAD\$114,883) to the law firm;

-

CAD\$181,345 (2009 - CAD\$262,322 and 2008 - CAD\$272,572) in office rent and salary allocations recovered from companies sharing certain common directors. As at December 31, 2010, the Company was owed CAD\$12,195 (2009 - CAD\$56,169) from such companies; and

-

CAD\$90,543 (2009 - CAD\$79,827 and 2008 - CAD\$119,976) in office rent and salary allocations incurred to a company sharing certain common directors. As at December 31, 2010, the Company owed CAD\$16,388 (2009 - CAD\$46,191) to the company.

The above transactions are incurred in the normal course of business and are recorded at the exchange amount, being the amount agreed upon by the related parties.

**14.**

**Segment Disclosures**

The Company has one operating segment, being mineral exploration, with assets located in Canada and the United States, as follows:



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**15.****Income Taxes**

The reconciliation of the income tax provision computed at statutory rates to the reported income tax provision is as follows:

	2010	2009	2008
Expected recovery	\$ (161)	\$ (406)	\$ (2,194)
Temporary differences	(74)	(69)	-
Permanent differences	(26)	35	64
Benefit of tax attributes and other items	398	(534)	215
Write-off of mineral properties	-	-	1,977
Change in valuation allowance	(143)	1,005	(72)
Effect of change in tax rate	33	195	10
Future income tax expense	\$ 27	\$ 226	\$ -

The significant components of the Company's future income tax assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

	2010	2009
Future income tax assets:		
Equipment	416	380
Share issue costs	25	53
Non-capital losses	1,687	1,628
Capital losses	12	12
	2,140	2,073
Valuation allowance	(1,777)	(1,814)
	363	259
Future income tax liability		
Resource properties	\$ (483)	\$ (259)
Future income tax liabilities, net	\$ (120)	\$ -



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**15.****Income Taxes** (continued)

At December 31, 2010, the Company has non-capital losses for Canadian tax purposes of approximately \$6,747,000, and Canadian capital losses of approximately \$97,000 which are without expiry. The non-capital losses expire as follows:

2014	\$ 722
2015	88
2026	783
2027	1,727
2028	792
2029	1,682
2030	953
	\$ 6,747

Funds raised through the issuance of flow through shares are required to be expended on qualified Canadian mineral exploration expenditures as defined pursuant to Canadian income tax legislation. In 2010, the Company expended funds of CAD\$4,761 (2009 CAD\$475,239) in mineral exploration expenditures from the private placement of flow through shares in 2009.

117

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles**

Accounting practices under Canadian and United States generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ), as they affect the Company, are substantially the same, except for the following.

(a)

Royalty receivable:

For Canadian GAAP, the Company's royalty receivable from disposition of subsidiary is classified as loans and receivables which is measured at amortized cost and is amortized to interest income using the effective interest rate method. For U.S. GAAP, the royalty receivable is recorded at the face value of the total expected receipts from the royalties.

(b)

Exploration expenditures for mineral properties:

For Canadian GAAP, acquisition costs and exploration expenditures related to mineral properties are capitalized. For U.S. GAAP, exploration costs incurred in locating areas of potential mineralization are expensed as incurred.

U.S. GAAP requires that long-lived assets be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. In performing the review for recoverability, the Company is to estimate the future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition.

If the sum of the expected future cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized. Pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Commission's ( SEC ) Industry Guide 7 ( Guide 7 ), an entity can only disclose proven and probable reserves, as defined within the Guide 7, in its reserve calculations. In compliance with Guide 7, commercial feasibility consists of identifying that part of mineral deposit that could be economically and legally extracted or produced at the time of the reserve determination.

After an area of interest has been assessed as commercially feasible, expenditures specific to the area of interest for further development are capitalized. In deciding when an area of interest is likely to be commercially feasible, management may consider, among other factors, the results of pre-feasibility studies, detailed analysis of drilling results, the supply and cost of required labour and equipment, and whether necessary mining and environmental permits can be obtained. Accordingly, for all periods presented, the Company has expensed all mineral property exploration costs for U.S. GAAP purposes.

For Canadian GAAP, cash flows relating to mineral property exploration costs are reported as investing activities. For U.S. GAAP, these costs would be characterized as operating activities.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(c)

Write-off of equipment and write-down of mineral properties:

Under U.S. GAAP, loss before undernoted would be calculated inclusive of write-off of equipment and exploration costs incurred. Accordingly, in accordance with U.S. GAAP, loss before undernoted would have been \$989,000 (2009 - \$1,491,000; 2008 - \$1,573,000).

(d)

Divestiture of interests in subsidiaries:

For Canadian GAAP, when a subsidiary issues its shares to interests outside the consolidated entity, the effect on any change in the parent's interest as a result of the share issue by the subsidiary is recognized in the determination of consolidated net income (or loss). Under U.S. GAAP, changes in a parent company's proportionate share of subsidiary's equity resulting from additional equity raised by the subsidiary should be accounted for as an equity transaction in consolidation, particularly when the subsidiary is a development stage enterprise. Accordingly, the deemed gain on disposition of Aztec, which is an enterprise in the development stage, for Canadian GAAP purposes due to Aztec issuing shares to third parties is recorded as an equity transaction for U.S. GAAP purposes. The Company no longer retained a controlling interest in Aztec after Aztec issued additional shares to third parties in 2005 and applied the accounting guidance of SAB Topic 5:H which was in effect at that time.

(e)

Flow-through equity financings:

The Company raises cash from time-to-time through the issuance of flow-through shares where the funds received are to be used for mining purposes and the related tax benefits are assigned to the investor. For U.S. GAAP purposes, funds raised through the issuance of flow-through shares be shown as restricted cash until expended and should not be considered to be a component of cash and cash equivalents. In addition, the amount of restricted cash would be excluded from cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows and shown as an item within financing activities.

For Canadian GAAP, a provision is recognized at the date of the actual renunciation, by a reduction in the amount included in share capital relating to the flow-through shares, for the future income taxes related to the deductions foregone by the Company, resulting in the Company recording reductions aggregating \$2,182,000 in share capital to December 31, 2008. The Company did not renounce any qualified exploration expenditures in 2009. During the year ended December 31, 2010, for Canadian GAAP, the Company recognized a future income tax expense of \$24,000 (2009 - \$226,000) relating to expenditures that do not qualify as flow-through expenditures (Notes 12(b)(i) and (ii)) that were previously renounced in March 2007. In February 2010, the Company renounced CAD\$475,239 in exploration expenditures from the proceeds of the flow-through private placements in 2009, resulting in the recognition of a future income tax recovery of approximately \$113,000. As at December 31, 2010, the aggregate reductions in share capital were \$2,045,000 (2009 - \$1,956,000).

For U.S. GAAP, the amount received by the Company on the issuance of flow-through shares in excess of the fair value of common shares is required to be credited to liabilities and included in operations when the Company renounces the qualified expenditures. As at December 31, 2007, total flow-through share fair value premiums were \$111,000 which relate to the renunciation of qualified expenditures in 2007.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (continued)**

(f)

Unit offerings:

Under Canadian GAAP, the proceeds received on issuance of units, consisting of common shares and warrants, are not required to be allocated to the individual common share and warrant components when the instruments and its components are all determined to be equity instruments. Under U.S. GAAP, the Company is required to allocate the proceeds received on unit offerings to the individual common share and warrant components on a relative fair value basis, except for underlying warrants in a unit private placement which were determined to be derivative liabilities.

(g)

Stock-based compensation:

U.S. GAAP requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. In calculating compensation to be recognized, U.S. GAAP requires the Company to estimate future forfeitures. For Canadian GAAP purposes, the Company uses the fair value method to account for all stock option grants but accounts for forfeitures as they occur. Based on the Company's estimated future forfeiture rates of stock options, the expense recognized for U.S. GAAP purposes is \$2,000 less (2009 - \$1,000 and 2008 - \$25,000) than the amount recorded for Canadian GAAP purposes with corresponding reductions in the balance of contributed surplus.

Under U.S. GAAP, employee and director remuneration would be reported as \$511,000 (2009 \$522,000 and 2008 - \$528,000) as it would include the stock-based compensation expense reported separately for Canadian GAAP.

(h)

Consolidated statement of cash flows:

Under Canadian GAAP, the Company has included a subtotal in cash flows from operating activities. Under U.S. GAAP, no such subtotal would be disclosed.

(i)

Uncertainty in income taxes:

FASB Interpretation ( FIN ) No. 48: *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109, prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The interpretation requires that the Company recognize the impact of a tax position in the financial statements if the position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. FIN 48 also provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods and disclosure. In accordance with the provisions of FIN 48, any cumulative effect resulting from the change in accounting principle is to be recorded as an adjustment to the opening balance of deficit. FIN 48 did not result in a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(j)

Derivative liability:

In June 2008, the FASB issued Emerging Issues Task Force ( EITF ) 07-5, *Determining Whether an Instrument is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock* ( EITF 07-5 ). EITF 07-5 would result in share purchase warrants being classified as a derivative liability if they are not indexed to the Company's underlying common shares. EITF 07-5 is effective for fiscal years ending after September 15, 2009.

The Company's functional currency is the U.S. dollar and the Company has issued and outstanding warrants that have exercise prices which are denominated in Canadian dollars. Because the exercise prices of the share purchase warrants are denominated in a currency other than the Company's functional currency, the warrants are not considered indexed to the Company's common shares. These warrants are treated as derivative liabilities carried at fair values as determined by the Black-Scholes option pricing model for U.S. GAAP purposes with changes in fair values recorded as gains or losses in operations. Upon exercise of these warrants, their fair values using the Black-Scholes option pricing model would reduce derivative liabilities with the offset to share capital.

On January 1, 2009, the Company recorded the fair value of warrants as a derivative liability in the amount of \$4,100 with a corresponding amount to deficit for the incremental fair value of the derivative liability under U.S. GAAP.

During fiscal 2010, warrants for 275,000 (2009 Nil) common shares were exercised with fair values of \$24,000 (2009 - \$Nil) at the time of exercise. On December 13, 2010, the Company closed a private placement whereby it issued 4,250,000 warrants with a fair value of \$210,900 and an exercise price of CAD\$0.22 and an expiry date of June 13, 2012 (Note 12(b)(i)). During the year ended December 31, 2010, the fair values of the warrants increased to \$1,049,300 (2009 - \$177,300) with a corresponding amount to losses in the statement of operations for the incremental fair value of the derivative liability under U.S. GAAP.

The fair values of the share purchase warrants were determined using the Black-Scholes method based on the following factors:

	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2009	January 1, 2009
Risk-free interest rate	1.68%	1.41%	1.11%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Expected stock price volatility	109%	104%	98%
Expected life of warrants in years	1.02	1.21	1.41

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (continued)**

(k)

Cumulative development stage reporting:

The Company is not required and has opted to not report such information for Canadian reporting and for U.S. GAAP purposes; the Company is considered an exploration stage company. U.S. GAAP requires the disclosure of cumulative-to-date information for each line item on the statements of operations and cash flow plus annual summaries of each component of shareholders' equity since inception. Canadian GAAP does not require reporting of this information. Had the consolidated financial statements been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP such information would have been disclosed.

(l)

Changes in accounting policies:

(i)

Hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles:

In June 2009, the FASB issued new standards for *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles*. These standards, ASC 105, culminated a multi-year project to replace the previous U.S. GAAP hierarchy and established *Accounting Standard Codification* (the Codification). The Codification does not change U.S. GAAP, but combines all authoritative standards into a comprehensive, topically organized online database. After the launch of the Codification on July 1, 2009, only one level of authoritative U.S. GAAP for non-governmental entities exists, other than guidance issued by the SEC. The adoption of this statement was effective September 30, 2009. The adoption of this new standard only had the effect of amending references to authoritative accounting guidance in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(ii)

Business combinations:

In December 2007, the FASB revised its accounting standards for *Business Combinations*. The standard, ASC 805, requires the acquiring entity to recognize and measure in its financial statements all the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any non-controlling interest in the acquired entity and the goodwill acquired, and establishes the acquisition date fair value as the measurement objective for all assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Furthermore, acquisition-related and other costs will now be expensed rather than treated as cost components of the acquisition. ASC 805 also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination.

The revision to this guidance applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date occurs on or after January 1, 2009. The adoption of this new standard had no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(1)

Changes in accounting policies: (continued)

(iii)

Fair value measurement and disclosures:

In October 2008, the FASB amended accounting standards for *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*. The amended standard, ASC 820, clarifies the application of fair value measurements in a market that is not active. The amendment is intended to address the following application issues: (a) how the reporting entity's own assumptions (that is, expected cash flows and appropriately risk-adjusted discount rates) should be considered when measuring fair value when relevant observable inputs do not exist; (b) how available observable inputs in a market that is not active should be considered when measuring fair value; and (c) how the use of market quotes (for example, broker quotes or pricing services for the same or similar financial assets) should be considered when assessing the relevance of observable and unobservable inputs available to measure fair value. The changes were effective on issuance, including prior periods. The adoption of this new standard had no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

(iv)

Investments other:

In January 2009, the FASB amended accounting standards for *Investments - Other*. The amended standard, ASC 325, addresses certain practices or issues related to the recognition of interest income and impairment on purchased beneficial interests and beneficial interests that continue to be held by a transferor in securitized financial assets, by making its other-than-temporary impairment ( OTTI ) assessment guidance consistent with the accounting standards for *Investments - Debt and Equity Securities*. The amendment removes the reference to the consideration of a market participant's estimates of cash flows and instead requires an assessment of whether it is probable, based on current information and events, that the holder of the security will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms. If it is probable that there has been an adverse change in estimated cash flows, an OTTI is deemed to exist, and a corresponding loss shall be recognized in earnings equal to the entire difference between the investment's carrying value and its fair value at the balance sheet date of the reporting period for which the assessment is made. This amendment became effective for interim and annual reporting periods ending after December 15, 2008, and is to be applied prospectively. The adoption of this new standard had no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB issued ASU No. 2010-06 on codification, Fair value Measurements and Disclosures (Topic 820-10), improving disclosures about fair value measurements. This update provides amendments to Topic 820 that will provide more robust disclosures about (1) the different classes of assets and liabilities measured at fair value, (2) the valuation techniques and inputs used, (3) the activity in Level 3 fair value measurements, and (4) the transfers between 1, 2 and 3. The standard adds new disclosure and clarifies existing disclosure requirements. The new standard requires disclosures of the fair value of financial instruments for interim reporting periods of publicly traded companies in addition to the annual disclosure required at year-end. The provisions of the new standard are effective for the interim periods ending after June 15, 2009.

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(l)

Changes in accounting policies: (continued)

(v)

Subsequent events:

In February 2010, the FASB issued ASU No. 2010-09, *Subsequent Events (Topic 855) Amendments to Certain Recognition and Disclosure Requirements*. The amendments remove the requirement for an SEC filer to disclose a date in both issued and revised financial statements. Revised financial statements include financial statements revised as a result of either correction of an error or retrospective application of U.S. GAAP. Those amendments remove potential conflicts with the SEC's literature. All of the amendments in this update are effective upon issuance of the final update, except for the use of the issued date for conduit debt obligors. That amendment is effective for interim or annual periods ending after June 15, 2010.

(m)

The effect of the differences between Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP on the balance sheets and statements of operations and cash flows is summarized as follows:

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Total Assets under Canadian GAAP	\$ 13,900	\$ 13,215
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:		
Mineral property exploration costs (Note 16(b))	(9,045)	(8,996)
Royalty receivable (Note 16(a))	-	4
Total Assets under U.S. GAAP	\$ 4,855	\$ 4,223

124

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---



**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Total Liabilities under Canadian GAAP	\$ 959	\$ 1,047
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:		
Derivative liability for warrants (Note 16(j))	1,049	177
Total Liabilities under U.S. GAAP	\$ 2,008	\$ 1,224

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Share capital under Canadian GAAP	\$ 57,660	\$ 56,436
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:		
Provision for flow-through shares (Note 16(e))	2,045	1,956
Fair value from the exercise of share purchase warrants (Note 16(j))	24	-
Adjustment for flow through shares (Note 16(e))	(111)	(111)
Share capital under U.S. GAAP	\$ 59,618	\$ 58,281

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.****Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(m)

The effect of the differences between Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP on the balance sheets and statements of operations and cash flows is summarized as follows: (continued)

	December 31, 2010	2009
Contributed surplus under Canadian GAAP	\$ 2,483	\$ 2,354
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:		
Forfeiture of stock options (Note 16(g))	(118)	(116)
Gain on dilution of long term investment (Note 16(d))	621	621
Contributed surplus under U.S. GAAP	\$ 2,986	\$ 2,859

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.****Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(1)

Changes in accounting policies: (continued)

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Deficit under Canadian GAAP	\$ (47,212)	\$ (46,622)
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:		
Mineral property exploration costs (Note 16(b))	(9,045)	(8,996)
Royalty receivable (Note 16(a))	-	4
Future income tax recovery (Note 16(e))	(2,045)	(1,956)
Forfeiture of stock options (Note 16(g))	118	116
Gain on dilution of long term investment (Note 16(d))	(621)	(621)
Adjustment for flow through shares (Note 16(e))	111	111
Adjustment on adoption of EITF 07-5 (Note 16(j))	(4)	(4)
Unrealized loss on derivative liability for warrants (Note 16(j))	(1,069)	(173)
Deficit under U.S. GAAP	\$ (59,767)	\$ (58,141)

127

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.****Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(m)

The effect of the differences between Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP on the balance sheets and statements of operations and cash flows is summarized as follows: (continued)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Net loss for the year under Canadian GAAP	\$ (590)	\$ (1,579)	\$ (6,963)
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:			
Mineral property exploration costs recovered (incurred) in the year (Note 16(b))	(49)	(530)	116
Deferred exploration costs included in write-down of mineral properties (Note 16(b))	-	-	5,795
Forfeiture of stock options (Note 16(g))	2	1	25
Future income tax expense (recovery) (Note 16(e))	(89)	226	-
Accretion of royalty receivable (Note 16(a))	(4)	(8)	(11)
Unrealized loss on derivative liability for warrants (Note 16(j))	(896)	(173)	-
Loss for the year under U.S. GAAP	\$ (1,626)	\$ (2,063)	\$ (1,038)
Basic and diluted loss per share under U.S. GAAP	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	82,446,825	74,486,023	71,793,931

128

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---





Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:			
Mineral property exploration costs (Note 16(b))	26	644	79
Cash from investing activities under U.S. GAAP	\$ 56	\$ 166	\$ 124

	Years ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Cash from financing activities under Canadian GAAP	\$ 1,287	\$ 917	\$ 77
Adjustments to reconcile to U.S. GAAP:			
Adjustment for restricted cash (Note 16(e))	-	(5)	-
Cash from financing activities under U.S. GAAP	\$ 1,287	\$ 912	\$ 77

**CANARC RESOURCE CORP.**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008

(tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of United States dollars, except per share amounts)

**16.**

**Differences between Canadian and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** (continued)

(m)

The effect of the differences between Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP on the balance sheets and statements of operations and cash flows is summarized as follows: (continued)

The Company's financial assets measured at fair value by level within the fair value hierarchy would be as follows:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative liability for warrants	\$ -	\$ 1,049	\$ -	\$ 1,049

The derivative liability for the warrants (Note 16(j)) would be classified as held-for-trading.

17.

**Subsequent Events**

(a)

In April 2011, the Company entered into two option agreements to purchase 100% interests in two adjacent gold properties, collectively Windfall Hills property, located in British Columbia. The Company can acquire a 100% interest in the Atna properties by making US\$750,000 in cash payments over a 4 year period (US\$50,000 paid), honouring a pre-existing 1.5% net smelter return ( NSR ) production royalty that can be purchased for CAD\$1 million, and granting the vendor a 2% NSR production royalty.

The Company can acquire a 100% interest in the Dunn properties by making CAD\$250,000 in cash payments over a 4 year period (CAD\$15,000 paid), and a final bonus payment based on all gold resources estimated in an independent NI 43-101 technical report. The formula for the bonus payment is US\$30 per oz for measured resources, US\$20 per oz for indicated resources, and US\$10 per oz for inferred resources.

(b)

In May 2011, the Company entered into an agreement for sale of assay laboratory for \$600,000 plus recovery of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Company. Note 7(e) provides further details.

(c)

On July 6, 2011, the Company granted 2,220,000 stock options with an exercise price of CAD\$0.135 and an expiry date of July 6, 2016 which are subject to vesting provisions whereby 20% vest immediately and 20% vest every 6 months thereafter.

Subsequent to the year-ended December 31, 2010, stock options for 44,000 common shares were exercised and 1,200,000 stock options expired.

(d)

Subsequent to the year-ended December 31, 2010, warrants for 1,313,650 common shares were exercised and 1,173,310 warrants expired.

130

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**EXHIBIT 8-1**

**LIST OF MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES**

The Registrant carries on its business in large part through its subsidiaries. The Registrant has a number of direct or indirect wholly or majority owned subsidiaries as follows:

Benzdorp Gold N.V. was incorporated under the laws of Suriname on February 4, 2004 when Suriname presidential assent was received. The Registrant owns 40% of the voting shares of this company with the right to acquire an additional 40%.

Canarc (Barbados) Mining Ltd. is a company duly incorporated under the laws of Barbados on July 26, 1993. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

Canarc Suriname (Barbados) Ltd. is a company duly incorporated under the laws of Barbados on January 26, 1994. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

Canarc van Suriname N.V. is a company duly incorporated under the laws of Suriname on November 10, 1995. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

New Polaris Gold Mines Ltd. (formerly Golden Angus Mines Ltd. - name change effective April 21, 1997) is a corporation formed through the amalgamation of 2820684 Canada Inc. ( 2820684 ), a former wholly-owned subsidiary of the Registrant incorporated under the Canada Business Corporation Act on May 13, 1992, and Suntac Minerals Inc. The Registrant owns 100% of the issued and outstanding shares.

131

*Canarc Resource Corp.*

*Form 20-F*

---

**EXHIBIT 13.1**

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to  
Title 18, United States Code, Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to  
Section 906 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Bradford Cooke, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Canarc Resource Corp. ("Canarc"), certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that, to the best of my knowledge:

1.

The Annual Report on Form 20-F of Canarc Resource Corp. for the year ended December 31, 2010 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and

2.

The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Canarc.

Vancouver, Canada

*/s/ Bradford Cooke*  
Bradford Cooke

July 14, 2011

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Canarc and will be retained by Canarc and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.



**EXHIBIT 13.2**

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to  
Title 18, United States Code, Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to  
Section 906 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Philip Yee, Chief Financial Officer of Canarc Resource Corp. ("Canarc"), certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that, to the best of my knowledge:

1.

The Annual Report on Form 20-F of Canarc Resource Corp. for the year ended December 31, 2010 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and

2.

The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Canarc.

Vancouver, Canada

by: /s/ *Philip Yee*  
Philip Yee

July 14, 2011

Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Canarc and will be retained by Canarc and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

*Form 20-F*

---